ICON Namelist Overview

1. April 2021

Inhaltsverzeichnis

| 1. | ICON Namelists | 4 |
|----|--|----|
| | 1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs | 4 |
| | 1.2. Namelist parameters | 5 |
| 2. | Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model | Ę |
| | 2.1. assimilation_nml | Ę |
| | 2.2. ccycle_nml | 8 |
| | 2.3. coupling_mode_nml | 8 |
| | 2.4. diffusion nml | Ć |
| | 2.5. dynamics nml | 10 |
| | 2.6. echam cld nml | 11 |
| | 2.7. echam cnv nml | 12 |
| | 2.8. echam cop nml | |
| | 2.9. echam cov nml | |
| | 2.10. echam gwd nml | |
| | 2.11. echam phy nml | |
| | 2.12. echam rad nml | |
| | 2.13. echam sso nml | |
| | 2.14. echam vdf nml | |
| | 2.15. echam wmo nml | |
| | 2.16. ensemble pert nml | |
| | 2.17. gribout nml | |
| | 2.18. grid nml | |
| | 2.19. gridref _nml | |
| | 2.20. ha dyn nml | |
| | 2.21. initicon nml | |
| | 2.22. interpol nml | |

| 8. | Compile tlag for mixed precision | 128 |
|----|---|-----|
| Α. | . Arithmetic expression evaluation | 128 |
| | A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions | 128 |
| | A.2. Expression syntax | 129 |
| | A.2.1. List of functions | 129 |
| | A.2.2. List of operators | |
| | A.2.3. List of available constants | 129 |
| | A.3. Usage with Fortran | 129 |
| | A.3.1. Fortran examples | 130 |
| | A.3.2. Error handling | 130 |
| | A.4. Remarks | 130 |
| R | Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code | 13 |

1. ICON Namelists

1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs

Run scripts starting the programs for the models are stored in run/. These scripts write namelist files containing the specified Fortran namelists. Programs are stored in < icon home>/build/<architecture>/bin/.

Tabelle 1: Namelist files

| Namelist file | Purpose | Made by script | Used by program |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| NAMELIST_GRAPH | Generate graphs | create_global_grids.run | grid_command |
| NAMELIST_GRID | Generate grids | create_global_grids.run | grid_command |
| NAMELIST_GRIDREF | Gen. nested domains | create_global_grids.run | $\operatorname{grid} \operatorname{_command}$ |
| NAMELIST_ICON | Run ICON models | exp. <name>.run</name> | $control_model$ |

1.2. Namelist parameters

The following subsections tabulate all available Fortran namelist parameters by name, type, default value, unit, description, and scope:

- Type refers to the type of the Fortran variable, in which the value is stored: I=INTEGER, L=LOGICAL, R=REAL, C=character string
- Default is the preset value, if defined, that is assigned to this parameter within the programs.
- *Unit* shows the unit of the control parameter, where applicable.
- Description explains in a few words the purpose of the parameter.
- Scope explains under which conditions the namelist parameter has any effect, if its scope is restricted to specific settings of other namelist parameters.

Information on the file, where the namelist is defined and used, is given at the end of each table.

2. Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model

Namelist parameters for the ICON models are organized in several thematic Fortran namelists controling the experiment, and the properties of dynamics, transport, physics etc.

2.1. assimilation nml

The main switch for the Latent heat nudging scheme is called ldass_lhn and has to be set in run_nml.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|-----------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| nlhn_start | I | -9999 | S | time in seconds when LHN is applied for the | $run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| | | | | first time | |
| nlhn_end | I | -9999 | S | time in seconds when LHN is applied for the | $run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| | | | | last time | |
| lhn_coef | R | 1.0 | | Nudging coefficient of adding the increments | |
| fac_lhn_up | R | 2.0 | | Upper limit of the scaling factor of the | |
| | | | | temperature profile. | |
| fac_lhn_down | R | 0.5 | | Lower limit of the scaling factor of the | |
| | | | | temperature profile. | |
| lhn_logscale | L | .TRUE. | | Apply all scaling factors as logarithmic | fac_lhn_down, fac_lhn_up, |
| | | | | values | fac_lhn_artif |
| thres_lhn | R | 0.1/3600. | $\mathrm{mm/s}$ | Minimal value of precipitation rate, either of | |
| | | | | model or radar. LHN will be applied first for | |
| | | | | precipitation above it. | |
| start_fadeout | R | 1.0 | | Value to determine, at which model time | |
| | | | | step a fading out of the increments might | |
| | | | | start. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|-----------|--------|--|------------------------|
| lhn_qrs | L | .TRUE. | | Use a vertical average of precipitation fluxes | |
| | | | | as reference to compare with radar observed | |
| | | | | precipitation, to avoid severe overestimation | |
| | | | | due to displacement of model surface | |
| | | | | precipitation. | |
| | | | | If set .FALSE. the model surface | |
| | | | | precipitation rate is used as reference. | |
| rqrsgmax | R | 1.0 | | This value determines the height of the | $lhn_qrs = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | vertical averaging, to obtain the reference | |
| | | | | precipitation rate | |
| | | | | It is the model layer where the quotion of | |
| | | | | the maximal precipitation flux occurred for | |
| | | | | the first time. | |
| lhn_hum_adj | | .TRUE. | | Apply an increment of specific humidity | |
| | | | | with respect to the estimated temperature | |
| | | | | increment to maintain the relative humidty | |
| lhn_no_ttend | L | .FALSE. | | Only apply moisture increments. | lhn_hum_adj=.TRUE. |
| | | | | Temperature increments will only be used | |
| | | | | for calculation of moisture increments | |
| lhn_incloud | L | .TRUE. | | Apply increments only in model layers where | lhn_artif_only=.FALSE. |
| | | | | the underlying latent heat release of the | |
| | | | | model is positive. | |
| ${ m lhn_limit}$ | | .TRUE. | | Limitation of temperature increments | abs_lhn_lim |
| abs_lhn_lim | R | 50./3600. | K/s | Lower and upper limit for temperature | $ln_{limit} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | increments to be added. | |
| lhn_filt | L | .TRUE. | | Vertical smoothing of the profile of | |
| | | | | temperature increments | |
| lhn_relax | L | .FALSE. | | Horizontal smoothing of radar data but also | nlhn_relax |
| - | | | | of incorporated model fields | |
| nlhn_relax | I | 2 | grid | Number of horizontal grid point, where | $ln_{relax} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | points | smoothing is applied. | |
| $lhn_wweight$ | L | .FALSE. | | Reduction of the LHN temperature | |
| | | | | increment in case of strong advection, | |
| | | | | messured by horizontal wind in 950, 850 and | |
| | | | | 700 hPa. | |
| | _ | | | The reduction is done linearly down to cero. | |
| lhn_artif | L | .TRUE. | | Apply an artificial temperature profile to | fac_lhn_artif, |
| | | | | estimate increments at model grid points | tt_artif_max, |
| | | | | without significant precipitation (determined | zlev_artif_max, |
| | | | | by fac lhn artif). | std_artif_ma |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|---|-----------------------------|
| fac_lhn_artif | R | 5.0 | | Value of the ratio of radar to model | lhn_artif=.TRUE. |
| | | | | precipitation rate, from which an artificial | |
| | | | | temperature profile is applied | |
| fac_lhn_artif_tune | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor to optimize the effectiveness of | $lhn_artif=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | the artificial profile. | |
| lhn_artif_only | $\mid L$ | .FALSE. | | Scaling the artificial temperature profile | $tt_artif_max,$ |
| | | | | instead of local model profile of latent heat | zlev_artif_max, |
| | | | | release for calculation the increments at any | std_artif_max |
| | | | | model grid point. | |
| | | | | The scaling factor is still be determined by | |
| | | | | the ratio of observed to modelled | |
| | | | | precipitation rate. | |
| tt artif max | R | 0.0015 | K | Maximal temperature of Gaussian shaped | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | function used a artificial temperature profile. | |
| zlev artif max | R | 1000.0 | m | Height of maximum of Gaussian shaped | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | function used a artificial temperature profile. | |
| std artif max | R | 4.0 | m | Parameter defining width of Gaussian | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | shaped function used a artificial temperature | _ |
| | | | | profile. | |
| nlhnverif start | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when online verification | run nml: ldass lhn = .true. |
| _ | | | | within LHN is active for the first time | |
| nlhnverif end | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when online verification | run nml: ldass lhn = .true. |
| - | | | | within LHN is active for the last time | |
| lhn_diag | \mid L | .FALSE. | | Enable a extensive diagnostic output, | |
| _ 0 | | | | writing into file lhn.log. | |
| | | | | lhn diag is set .TRUE. automatically, when | |
| | | | | online verification is active. | |
| lhn dt obs | R | 300.0 | s | Frequency of the radar observations | |
| radar in | ightharpoons C | ,_/, | | Path where the radar data file is expected. | |
| radardata_file(:) | C | , | | Name of the radar data file. This might be | |
| _ () | (n dom) | | | either in GRIB2 or in NetCDF | |
| | | | | (recommended). | |
| lhn black | \mid L | .FALSE. | | Apply a blacklist information in the radar | |
| _ | | | | data obtained by comparison against satelite | |
| | | | | clound information | |
| blacklist file(:) | C | 'radarblacklist.nc' | | Name of blacklist file, containing a mask | lhn black=.TRUE. |
| _ | (n dom) | | | concerning the quality of the radar data. | _ |
| | | | | Value 1: good quality | |
| | | | | Value 0: bad quality | |
| | | | | This might be either in GRIB2 or in | |
| | | | | NetCDF (recommended). | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|---------|------------------|------|---|-------------------|
| lhn_bright | L | .FALSE. | | Apply a model intern bright band detection | |
| | | | | to avoid strong overestimation due to | |
| | | | | uncertain radar observations. | |
| height_file(:) | C | 'radarheight.nc' | | Name of file containing the height of the | lhn_bright=.TRUE. |
| | (n_dom) | | | lowest scan for each possible radar station | |
| | | | | within the given radar composite. | |
| | | | | This file is required, when applying bright | |
| | | | | band detection. | |
| | | | | This might be either in GRIB2 or in | |
| | | | | NetCDF (recommended). | |
| nradar | I | 20 | | Maximal number of radar height layers | lhn_bright=.TRUE. |
| | (n_dom) | | | contained within height_file | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_assimilation_nml.f90

2.2. ccycle_nml

The coupling of the carbon cycle between the atmosphere and land and ocean is configured by the data structure $ccycle_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| ccycle_config(jg)% iccycle | I | 0 | | controls the carbon cycle mode: | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: no C-cycle | $\mathrm{dt_vdf} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and |
| | | | | 1: C-cycle with interactive atmospheric CO_2 | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | concentration | ljsb = .TRUE. (and |
| | | | | 2: C-cycle with prescribed atmospheric CO_2 | atmosphere is coupled to |
| | | | | concentration | ocean with biogeochemistry) |
| ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc | I | 2 | | controls the CO_2 concentration provided to | $ccycle_config(jg)\%$ $iccycle =$ |
| | | | | land/JSBACH and - if coupled to the ocean | 2 |
| | | | | - to the ocean/HAMOCC | |
| | | | | 2: constant concentration as defined by | |
| | | | | ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | |
| | | | | 4: transient concentration scenario from file | |
| | | | | bc_greenhouse_gases.nc | |
| ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | R | 284.32 | ppmv | constant CO_2 volume mixing ratio of 1850 | ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc |
| | | | | (CMIP6) | =2 |

2.3. coupling_mode_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| coupled_mode | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: if yac coupling routines have to be | |
| | | | | called | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_coupling_nml.f90

2.4. diffusion_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|-----------|------|--|---|
| lhdiff_temp | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the temperature field | |
| lhdiff_vn | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the horizontal wind field | |
| lhdiff_w | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the vertical wind field | |
| hdiff_order | I | 4 (hydro) | | Order of ∇ operator for diffusion: | Options 2, 24 and 42 are |
| | | 5 (NH) | | -1: no diffusion | allowed only in the |
| | | | | $2: \nabla^2$ diffusion | hydrostatic atm model |
| | | | | 3: Smagorinsky ∇^2 diffusion | (iequations = 1 or 2 in) |
| | | | | 4: ∇^4 diffusion | dynamics_nml). |
| | | | | 5: Smagorinsky ∇^2 diffusion combined with | |
| | | | | ∇^4 background diffusion as specified via | |
| | | | | hdiff_efdt_ratio | |
| | | | | 24 or 42: ∇ 2 diffusion from model top to a | |
| | | | | certain level (cf. k2_pres_max and | |
| | | | | $k2$ _klev_max below); ∇^4 for the lower | |
| | | | | levels. | |
| lsmag_3d | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Use 3D Smagorinsky formulation | hdiff_order=3 or 5; |
| | | | | for computing the horizontal diffusion | itype_vn_diffu=1 |
| | | | | coefficient (recommended at mesh sizes finer | |
| | | | | than 1 km if the LES turbulence scheme is | |
| | | | | not used) | |
| itype_vn_diffu | I | 1 | | Reconstruction method used for | iequations=3, hdiff_order=3 |
| | | | | Smagorinsky diffusion: | or 5 |
| | | | | 1: u/v reconstruction at vertices only | |
| | | | | 2: u/v reconstruction at cells and vertices | |
| itype_t_diffu | I | 2 | | Discretization of temperature diffusion: | iequations=3, hdiff_order=3 |
| | | | | 1: $K_h \nabla^2 T$ | or 5 |
| | | | | $2: \nabla \cdot (K_h \nabla T)$ | |
| k2_pres_max | R | -99. | Pa | Pressure level above which ∇^2 diffusion is | $hdiff_order = 24 \text{ or } 42, \text{ and}$ |
| | | | | applied. | dynamics_nml:iequations = |
| | | | | | 1 or 2. |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|--------------|------|--|---|
| k2_klev_max | I | 0 | | Index of the vertical level till which (from | $hdiff_order = 24 \text{ or } 42, \text{ and}$ |
| | | | | the model top) ∇^2 diffusion is applied. If a | $dynamics_nml:iequations =$ |
| | | | | positive value is specified for k2_pres_max, | 1 or 2. |
| | | | | k2_klev_max is reset accordingly during | |
| | | | | the initialization of a model run. | |
| hdiff_efdt_ratio | R | 1.0 (hydro) | | ratio of e-folding time to time step (or 2* | |
| | | 36.0 (NH) | | time step when using a 3 time level time | |
| | | | | stepping scheme) (for triangular NH model, | |
| | | | | values above 30 are recommended when | |
| | | | | using hdiff_order=5) | |
| hdiff_w_efdt_ratio | R | 15.0 | | ratio of e-folding time to time step for | iequations=3 |
| | | | | diffusion on vertical wind speed | |
| hdiff_min_efdt_ratio | R | 1.0 | | minimum value of hdiff_efdt_ratio near | iequations=3 .AND. |
| | | | | model top | hdiff_order=4 |
| hdiff_tv_ratio | R | 1.0 | | Ratio of diffusion coefficients for | |
| | | | | temperature and normal wind: $T: v_n$ | |
| hdiff_multfac | R | 1.0 | | Multiplication factor of normalized diffusion | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | coefficient for nested domains | |
| hdiff_smag_fac | R | 0.15 (hydro) | | Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion | iequations=3 |
| | | 0.015 (NH) | | | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_diffusion_nml.f90

2.5. dynamics_nml

This namelist is relevant if run_nml:ldynamics=.TRUE.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| iequations | I | 3 | | Equations and prognostic variables. Use | |
| | | | | positive indices for the atmosphere and | |
| | | | | negative indices for the ocean. | |
| | | | | 0: shallow water model | |
| | | | | 1: hydrostatic atmosphere, T | |
| | | | | 2: hydrostatic atm., θ ·dp | |
| | | | | 3: non-hydrostatic atmosphere | |
| | | | | -1: hydrostatic ocean | |
| idiv_method | I | 1 | | Method for divergence computation: | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|------------------|------|---|----------------------------|
| | | | | 1: Standard Gaussian integral. | |
| | | | | Hydrostatic atm. model: for unaveraged | |
| | | | | normal components | |
| | | | | Non-hydrostatic atm. model: for averaged | |
| | | | | normal components | |
| | | | | 2: bilinear averaging of divergence | |
| divavg_cntrwgt | R | 0.5 | | Weight of central cell for divergence | $idiv_method = 2$ |
| | | | | averaging | |
| lcoriolis | L | .TRUE. | | Coriolis force | |
| sw_ref_height | R | $0.9*\ 2.94e4/g$ | m | Reference height of shallow water model | |
| | | | | used for linearization in the semi-implicit | |
| | | | | time stepping scheme | |
| ldeepatmo | L | .FALSE. | | Switch for deep-atmosphere modification of | iequations = 3 |
| | | | | non-hydrostatic atmosphere. Specific settings | iforcing $=0, 2, 3$ |
| | | | | can be found in upatmo_nml. | $is_plane_torus = .FALSE.$ |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_dynamics_nml.f90

2.6. echam_cld_nml

The parameterization of cloud microphysics for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_cld_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------|---------|---|----------------------------|
| echam_cld_config(jg)% zmaxcld | R | echam_phy_conf | fig(:)% | maximum height for cloud physics | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | zmaxcloudy | | computations | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ccwmin | R | 1.0e-7 | kg/kg | cloud water and ice minimum mass mixing | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | ratio for cover>0 | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% cqtmin | R | 1.0e-12 | kg/kg | cloud water/ice minimum for microphysical | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | processes | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% cthomi | R | Tmelt-35 = | K | maximum temperature for homogeneous | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | 238.15 | | freezing | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% csecfrl | R | 5.0e-6 | kg/kg | minimum in-cloud water mass mixing ratio | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | in mixed phase clouds | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ccraut | R | 15. | | coefficient of autoconversion of cloud | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | droplets to rain | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ccracl | R | 6. | | coefficient of accretion of cloud droplets by | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | falling rain | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% cauloc | R | 10. | | coefficient of local rainwater production by | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | autoconversion | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| echam_cld_config(jg)% clmin | R | 0.0 | | minimum for $cauloc*dz/5000$ | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% clmax | R | 0.5 | | maximum for cauloc* $dz/5000$ | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% cvtfall | R | 2.5 | | coefficient of sedimentation velocity of cloud | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | ice | $dt_{cld} > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ceffmin | R | 10. | 1.e-6 m | min effective radius for ice cloud | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | D. | 150 | 1 0 | | $dt_{-}cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ceffmax | R | 150. | 1.e-6 m | max effective radius for ice cloud | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | R | 500. | 1 / 2 | 1:tf11: | $dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% crhoi | I N | 500. | m kg/m3 | density of cloud ice | echam_phy_config(jg)% dt cld > 0.000s |
| echam cld config(jg)% crhosno | R | 100. | m kg/m3 | bulk density of snow | echam phy config(jg)% |
| echan_cid_conng(Jg)/0 crnosno | 10 | 100. | kg/m3 | bulk defisity of show | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| echam cld config(jg)% ccsaut | R | 95.0 | | coefficient of autoconversion of cloud ice to | echam phy config(jg)% |
| condin_ord_comis(Js)/v cosado | 10 | 00.0 | | snow | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| echam cld config(jg)% ccsacl | \mathbb{R} | 0.1 | | coefficient of accretion of cloud droplets by | echam phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | falling snow | $dt \ cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam cld config(jg)% clwprat | R | 4.0 | | critical ratio of cloud liq.+ice paths below | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | and above the top of shallow convection; for | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | ratio > clwprat -> change ktype from 2 to 4 | |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% ncctop | I | 13 | | index of highest level for tropopause | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | calculation | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cld_config(jg)% nccbot | I | 35 | | index of lowest level for tropopause | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | calculation | $ m dt_cld > 0.000s$ |

2.7. echam_cnv_nml

The parameterization of convection for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_cnv_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfpen | L | .TRUE. | | Switch on penetrative convection. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfmid | L | .TRUE. | | Switch on midlevel convection. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfdd | L | .TRUE. | | Switch on cumulus downdraft. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfdudv | L | .TRUE. | | Switch on cumulus friction. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | dt cnv > 0.000s |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrmid | R | 2.0e-4 | | Entrainment rate for midlevel convection. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrscv | R | 3.0e-3 | | Entrainment rate for shallow convection. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrpen | R | 2.0e-4 | | Entrainment rate for penetrative convection. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrdd | R | 4.0e-4 | | Entrainment rate for cumulus downdrafts. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | | dt _cnv > 0.000s |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cprcon | R | 2.5e-4 | | Coefficient for determining conversion from | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| 1 C (:) (7 C) | D | 0.0 | | cloud water to rain. | $dt_{-}cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfctop | R | 0.2 | | Fractional convective mass flux across the | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | $ _{\mathrm{R}}$ | 0.3 | | top of cloud. Fractional convective mass flux for | $dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfdeps | I TA | 0.5 | | downdrafts at lfs. | echam_phy_config(jg)% dt cnv > 0.000s |
| echam cnv config(jg)% cminbuoy | $ _{\mathrm{R}}$ | 0.02 | | Minimum excess buoyancy. | echam phy config(jg)% |
| echani_chv_conng(jg)/(chimbuoy | 10 | 0.02 | | willimidili excess buoyancy. | $\frac{\text{echan}_\text{phy}_\text{comig(Jg)}}{\text{dt} \text{cnv} > 0.000\text{s}}$ |
| echam cnv config(jg)% cmaxbuoy | \mathbb{R} | 1.0 | | Maximum excess buoyancy. | echam phy config(jg)% |
| condin_cnv_comis(js)// cmaxbaby | 10 | 1.0 | | Waximum excess subjected. | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| echam cnv config(jg)% cbfac | R | 1.0 | | Factor for std dev of virtual pot temp. | echam phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | - sasse for same provided in the same provided in t | $\begin{array}{cccc} \text{dt} & \text{cnv} > 0.000\text{s} \end{array}$ |
| echam cnv config(jg)% centrmax | \mathbb{R} | 3.0e-4 | | Maximum entrainment/detrainment rate. | echam phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | , | dt cnv > 0.000s |
| echam cnv config(jg)% dlev land | R | 0 | Pa | Minimum pressure thickness of clouds for | echam phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | precipitation over land. | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% dlev_ocean | R | 0 | Pa | Minimum pressure thickness of clouds for | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | precipitation over ocean. | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmftau | R | 3600. | | Characteristic convective adjustment time | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | scale. | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfcmin | R | 1.0e-10 | | Minimum massflux value (for safety). | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | dt _cnv > 0.000s |
| echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfcmax | R | 1.0 | | Maximum massflux value for updrafts. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_cnv > 0.000s$ |

2.8. echam_cop_nml

The parameterization of cloud optical properties for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_cop_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|--------|--|-------|
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cn1lnd | R | 20. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over | |
| | | | | land, | |
| | | | | $p \le 100 \text{ hPa}$ | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cn2lnd | R | 180. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over | |
| | | | | land, | |
| | | | | p >= 800 hPa | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cn1sea | R | 20. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over sea, | |
| | | | | $p \le 100 \text{ hPa}$ | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cn2sea | R | 80. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over sea, | |
| | | | | p >= 800 hPa | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhomi | R | 0.8 | | ice cloud inhomogeneity factor | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml1 | R | 0.8 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 0 = stratiform clouds | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml2 | R | 0.4 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 4 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat) | |
| echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml3 | R | 0.8 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 1 = deep convection and | |
| | | | | ktype = 2 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat) and | |
| | | | | ktype = 3 = mid-level conv. | |

2.9. echam_cov_nml

The parameterization of cloud cover for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_cov_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains the following control parameters:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--------|--|-------------|
| echam_cov_config(jg)% zmaxcov | R | echam_phy_conf | ig(:)% | maximum height for cloud cover | |
| | | zmaxcloudy | | computation | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% icov | I | 1 | | selects cloud cover scheme | |
| | | | | 0: constant cloud cover = clcon | |
| | | | | 1: fractional cloud cover based on rel. | |
| | | | | humidity | |
| | | | | 2: 0/1 cloud cover based on rel. humidity | |
| | | | | >= csat | |
| | | | | 3: 0/1 cloud cover based on cloud condensate | |
| | | | | >= cqx | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% clcon | R | 0.0 | | constant cloud cover in m2/m2 | icov = 0 |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% csat | R | 1.0 | | relative humidity at which cloud cover is 1 | icov = 1, 2 |
| $echam_cov_config(jg)\% crs$ | R | 0.968 | | critical relative humidity at surface | icov = 1 |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% crt | R | 0.8 | | critical relative humidity aloft | icov = 1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|-------|---|----------|
| echam_cov_config(jg)% nex | Ι | 2 | | transition parameter for critical relative | icov = 1 |
| | | | | humidity profile | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% zinvmin | R | 200. | m | minimum height above sea level for search of | icov = 1 |
| | | | | inversion layer | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% zinvmax | R | 2000. | m | maximum height above sea level for search of | icov = 1 |
| | | | | inversion layer | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% cinv | R | 0.25 | | fraction of dry adiabatic lapse rate for search | icov = 1 |
| | | | | of top level of inversion layer over sea | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% csatsc | R | 0.7 | | minimum effective saturation for cloud cover | icov = 1 |
| | | | | below an inversion layer over sea | |
| echam_cov_config(jg)% cqx | R | 1.0e-8 | kg/kg | minimum cloud condensate mass mixing | icov = 3 |
| | | | | ratio for cloud cover 1 | |

2.10. echam gwd nml

The parameterization of atmospheric gravity waves for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_gwd_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| echam_gwd_config(jg)% lheatcal | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: compute drag, heating rate and | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | diffusion coefficient from the dissipation of | $ m dt_gwd > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | gravity waves | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: compute drag only | |
| echam_gwd_config(jg)% emiss_lev | I | 10 | | Index of model level, counted from the | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | surface, from which the gravity wave spectra | $ m dt_gwd > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | are emitted | |
| echam_gwd_config(jg)% rmscon | R | 0.87 | m/s | Root mean square gravity wave wind at the | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | emission level | $ m dt_gwd > 0.000s$ |
| echam_gwd_config(jg)% kstar | R | 5.0e-5 | $1/\mathrm{m}$ | Typical gravity wave horizontal wavenumber | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $ m dt_gwd > 0.000s$ |
| echam_gwd_config(jg)% m_min | R | 0.0 | 1/m | Minimum bound in vertical wavenumber | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_gwd > 0.000s$ |

2.11. echam_phy_nml

The ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_phy_config(jg=1:ndom)\%<param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains several parameters providing time control for the atmospheric forcing by the different parameterizations and additional logical switches for controlling the coupling between the parameterizations of the physics and between the dynamics and the physics. Further logical switches control how the atmospheric boundary conditions for the ECHAM physics are determined. Time control parameters are available for the following atmospheric processes:

The time control for an atmospheric forcing by a process prc consists of three components, the time interval dt_prc for re-computing the forcing, and the start

| prc | parameterized process |
|----------------------|--|
| rad | LW and SW radiation |
| vdf | vertical diffusion |
| cnv | cumulus convection |
| cld | cloud microphysics |
| gwd | atmospheric gravity wave drag |
| SSO | sub grid scale orographic effects |
| mox | methane oxidation and water vapor photolysis |
| car | Cariolle's linearized ozone chemistry |
| art | ART chemistry |

and end dates and times defining the interval $[sd_prc, ed_prc]$, in which the forcing is either computed, if the date/time coincides with the interval dt_prc , or recycled. Recycling means that the forcing stored from the last computation is used again. Outside of the interval the forcing is set to zero.

If dt_prc is not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks or an interval of length 0s, e.g. "PT0S" is given, then the forcing is switched off for the entire experiment and the start and end dates and times are irrelevant.

If sd_prc or ed_prc are not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks are given, then the experiment start date and the experiment stop date are used, respectively.

Further the forcing control switch fc_prc can be used to decide if an active process $(dt_prc > 0)$ is used for the integration $(fc_prc = 1)$ or only computed for diagnostic purposes $(fc_prc = 0)$.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| echam_phy_config(jg)% dt_prc | С | | | This is the time interval in ISO 8601-2004 | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | | | | format at which the forcing by the process | |
| | | | | prc is computed. | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% sd_prc | C | | | Defines the start date/time in ISO 8601-2004 | $ run_nml/iforcing = 2 $ and $ run_nml/iforcing = 2 $ |
| | | | | format of the interval [sd_prc,ed_prc], in | $dt_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$ |
| | | | | which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is | |
| | | | | computed in intervals dt_prc . | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% ed_prc | C | | | Defines the end date/time in ISO 8601-2004 | $\operatorname{run_nml/iforcing} = 2 \text{ and}$ |
| | | | | format of the interval [sd_prc,ed_prc], in | $dt_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$ |
| | | | | which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is | |
| | _ | | | computed in intervals $dt_prc.$ | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% fc_prc | 1 | 1 | | Forcing control for process prc. | $\operatorname{run_nml/iforcing} = 2 \text{ and}$ |
| | | | | fc_prc = 0: the forcing of the process is not | $dt_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$ |
| | | | | used in the integration. | |
| | | | | fc_prc = 1: the forcing of the process is used | |
| | | | | in the integration. | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% lice | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for sea-ice temperature calculation | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% lmlo | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for mixed layer ocean | $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------------------------|
| echam_phy_config(jg)% ljsb | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for using the JSBACH land surface | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | | | | model | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% lamip | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for AMIP boundary conditions | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% iqneg_d2p | I | 0 | | If negative tracer mass fractions are found in | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | | | | the dynamics to physics interface, then: | |
| | | | | 1,3: they are reported; | |
| | | | | 2,3: they are replaced with zero | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% iqneg_p2d | I | 0 | | If negative tracer mass fractions are found in | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | | | | the dynamics to physics interface, then: | |
| | | | | 1,3: they are reported; | |
| | | | | 2,3: they are replaced with zero | |
| echam_phy_config(jg)% | R | 33000. | m | maximum height for clouds | |
| zmaxcloudy | | | | | |

2.12. echam_rad_nml

The input from ECHAM physics to the PSrad scheme is configured by a data structure $echam_rad_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the Earth orbit, the computation of the SW incoming flux at the top of the atmosphere and the atmospheric composition:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| echam_rad_config(jg)% isolrad | I | 0 | | Selects the spectral solar irradiation (SSI) at 1 AU distance from the sun 0: SSI of the SRTM scheme, TSI = 1368.222 Wm2. 1: SSI from an external file containing monthly mean time series 2: Average 1844–1856 of the SSI time series provided for CMIP5, TSI = 1360.875 W/m2 3: Average 1979–1988 of the SSI time series provided for CMIP5, TSI = 1361.371 W/m2 4: SSI for RCE-type simulation with diurnal cycle, TSI = 1069.315 W/m2 5: SSI for RCE-type simulation without diurnal cycle, TSI = 433.3371 W/m2 6: Average 1850-1873 of the SSI time series provided for CMIP6, TSI = 1360.744 W/m2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% fsolrad | R | 1 | | Scaling factor for the SSI | $\begin{array}{l} echam_phy_config(jg)\% \\ dt_rad > 0.000s \end{array}$ |

| 1 1 0 (1)07 | | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|--|--|
| | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for the realistic VSOP87 Earth orbit | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| l_orbvsop87 | | | | .FALSE. for the Kepler orbit | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% cecc | R | 0.016715 | | eccentricity of the Kepler orbit | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s} \; \mathrm{and}$ |
| | | | | | $l_orbvsop87 = .FALSE.$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% cobld | R | 23.44100 | deg | obliquity of the Earth rotation axis on the | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | Kepler orbit | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and |
| | | | | | $l_orbvsop87 = .FALSE.$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% clonp | R | 282.7000 | deg | longitude of perihelion with respect to vernal | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | equinox on the Kepler orbit | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and |
| | | | | | $l_orbvsop87 = .FALSE.$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% lyr_perp | \mathbf{L} | .FALSE. | | .FALSE. for transient VSOP87 Earth orbit | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | .TRUE.: VSOP87 Earth orbit of year | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s} \; \mathrm{and}$ |
| | | | | yr_perp is perpertuated | $l_orbvsop87 = .TRUE.$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% yr_perp | L | -99999 | | year to be used for lyr_perp = .TRUE. | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and |
| | | | | | $l_orbvsop87 = .TRUE.$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% nmonth | I | 0 | | 0: Earth circles on orbit | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | 1-12: Earth orbit position fixed for specified | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | month | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% ldiur | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for diurnal cycle in solar irradiation | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | .FALSE. for zonally averaged solar | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | irradiation | |
| $echam_rad_config(jg)\%$ | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for a horizontally independent solar | |
| l_sph_symm_irr | | | | irradiation; .FALSE. for a horizontally | |
| | | | | resolved solar irradiation | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_h2o | I | 1 | | Selects source for concentration of water | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | vapor, cloud water and cloud ice | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | |
| | | | | 1: from tracer | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_co2 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CO2 | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $\mathrm{dt_rad} > 0.000\mathrm{s} \; \mathrm{and} \; \mathrm{CO2}$ |
| | | | | 1: from tracer | tracer is defined |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _co2' | |
| | | | | 4: spatially constant, time dependent vol. | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from file | |
| | | | | bc_greenhouse_gases.nc | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| $echam_rad_config(jg)\% irad_ch4$ | I | 3 | | Selects source for concentration of CH4 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _ch4' | |
| | | | | 3: horizontally constant, vertically decaying, | |
| | | | | with surface vol. mixing ratio set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _ch4' | |
| | | | | 4: horizontally constant, vertically decaying, | |
| | | | | time dependent with surface vol. mixing | |
| | | | | ratio from file bc_greenhouse_gases.nc | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_n2o | I | 3 | | Selects source for concentration of N2O | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _n2o' | |
| | | | | 3: horizontally constant, vertically decaying, | |
| | | | | with surface vol. mixing ratio set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _n2o' | |
| | | | | 4: horizontally constant, vertically decaying, | |
| | | | | time dependent with surface vol. mixing | |
| | _ | | | ratio from file bc_greenhouse_gases.nc | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_o3 | I | 0 | | Selects source for concentration of O3 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 1: from tracer | |
| | | | | 2: 3-dim concentration, climatological annual | |
| | | | | cycle, monthly means from an annual file | |
| | | | | bc_ozone.nc or - with nesting - | |
| | | | | bc_ozone_DOM <jg>.nc</jg> | |
| | | | | 4: 3-dim concentration, constant in time, 1st | |
| | | | | time slice in file bc_ozone.nc or - with | |
| | | | | nesting - bc_ozone_DOM <jg>.nc</jg> | |
| | | | | 8: 3-dim concentration, time dependent, | |
| | | | | monthly means from yearly files | |
| | | | | bc_ozone_ <year>.nc or - with nesting -</year> | |
| | т | | | bc_ozone_DOM <jg>_<year>.nc</year></jg> | 1 1 0 ()04 |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_o2 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of O2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _o2' | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|-------|--|---|
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_cfc11 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CFC11 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _cfc11' | |
| | | | | 4: spatially constant, time dependent vol. | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from file bc greenhouse gases.nc | |
| echam rad config(jg)% irad cfc12 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CFC12 | echam phy config(jg)% |
| echam_rad_conng(jg)/0 had_cici2 | 1 | | | 0: set to zero (or epsilon) | $\begin{array}{c c} \text{derian_pny_conng(jg)/o} \\ \text{dt} \text{rad} > 0.000s \end{array}$ |
| | | | | 2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr | dt_1ad > 0.0005 |
| | | | | cfc12' | |
| | | | | 4: spatially constant, time dependent vol. | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from file | |
| | | | | bc greenhouse gases.nc | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_aero | I | 2 | | Selects source of aerosol types | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | dependent from file (if the 1850–file is linked | |
| | | | | to all simulated years, only the natural | |
| | | | | background of aerosols is present) | |
| | | | | 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for | |
| | | | | CMIP6, time dependent from file | |
| | | | | 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic | |
| | | | | stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time | |
| | | | | dependent, both from file. If the 1850–file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is linked only, only the | |
| | | | | natural background is present | |
| | | | | 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for | |
| | | | | 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all | |
| | | | | years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric | |
| | | | | aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. | |
| | | | | time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' | |
| | | | | 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for | |
| | | | | 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all | |
| | | | | years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic | |
| | | | | 'simple plumes' | |
| | | | | any other: set to zero | |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | R | 348.0e-06 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CO2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| 1 1 0 1 10 | | 1050 0 00 | 0/ 0 | 77.1 | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_ch4 | R | 1650.0e-09 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CH4 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_n2o | R | 306.0e-09 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of N2O | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_o2 | R | 0.20946 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of O2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_cfc11 | R | 214.5e-12 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CFC11 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_cfc12 | R | 371.1e-12 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CFC11 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_h2o | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of water | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | vapor, cloud water and cloud ice | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_co2 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CO2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_ch4 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CH4 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_n2o | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of N2O | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | 1.0 | | | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_o3 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of O3 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | 1.0 | | | $dt_{rad} > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_o2 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of O2 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | D | 1.0 | | | $dt_{rad} > 0.000s$ |
| echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_cfc | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CFC11 | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | and CFC12 | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |

2.13. echam sso nml

The parameterization of subgrid scale orographic (SSO) effects for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_sso_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| echam_sso_config(jg)% gpicmea | R | 40. | m | Minimum height difference of peak height | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | and mean height to activate the SSO | $ m dt_sso > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | parameterization. | |
| echam_sso_config(jg)% gstd | R | 10. | m | Minimum standard deviation of the SSO | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | height to activate the SSO parameterization. | $ m dt_sso > 0.000s$ |
| echam_sso_config(jg)% gkdrag | R | 0.05 | | Coefficient for orographic gravity wave drag. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_sso > 0.000s$ |
| echam_sso_config(jg)% gkwake | R | 0. | | Coefficient for low level blocking. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_sso > 0.000s$ |
| echam_sso_config(jg)% gklift | R | 0. | | Coefficient for low level lift. | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_so > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|---------|------|---|--|
| echam_sso_config(jg)% lsftlf | L | .TRUE. | | .FALSE.: SSO effects are directly applied, for the case that SSO parameters are valid for the full cell areaTRUE.: SSO effects are scaled with the cell area fraction of land including lakes (field sftlf), for the case that SSO parameters are | echam_phy_config(jg)% dt_vdf > 0.000s |
| | | | | valid only for this part of the cell area. | |

2.14. echam_vdf_nml

The parameterization of vertical diffusion (VDF) for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure $echam_vdf_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over some of the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| $echam_vdf_config(jg)\%$ | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface momentum flux | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| lsfc_mom_flux | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| $echam_vdf_config(jg)\%$ | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface heat flux | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| lsfc_heat_flux | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% pr0 | R | 1.0 | | neutral limit Prandtl number, can be varied | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | from about 0.6 to 1.0 | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% f_tau0 | R | 0.17 | | neutral non-dimensional stress factor | echam_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% c_f | R | 0.185 | | mixing length: coriolis term tuning | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | parameter | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% c_n | R | 2.0 | | mixing length: stability term tuning | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | parameter | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% wmc | R | 0.5 | | ratio of typical horizontal velocity to wstar | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | at free convection | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% fsl | R | 0.4 | | fraction of first-level height at which surface | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | fluxes are nominally evaluated, tuning param | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | for sfc stress | |
| echam_vdf_config(jg)% fbl | R | 3.0 | | 1/fbl: fraction of BL height at which lmix | $echam_phy_config(jg)\%$ |
| | | | | hat its max | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |

2.15. echam wmo nml

The diagnostics of the tropopause pressure, following the WMO definition is configured by a data structure $echam_wmo_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| echam_wmo_config(jg)% zmaxwmo | R | 38000. | m | maximum height for tropopause search | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| echam_wmo_config(jg)% zminwmo | R | 5000. | m | minimum height for tropopause search | |

2.16. ensemble_pert_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------------|
| use_ensemble_pert | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch to activate physics parameter perturbations for ensemble forecasts / ensemble data assimilation; the perturbations are applied via random numbers depending on the perturbationNumber (ensemble member ID) specified in gribout_nml. Perturbations are always turned off if perturbationNumber \leq 0 | |
| itype_pert_gen | I | 1 | | Mode of ensemble perturbation generation 1: Equal distribution within perturbation range 2: Discrete distribution with 50% probability for default value and 25% probability for upper and lower extrema | |
| timedep_pert | I | 0 | | Time-dependence of ensemble perturbations (except tkred_sfc, which oscillates with a time scale of 20 days) 0: None 1: Random seed for perturbation generation depends on initial date 2: Time-dependent perturbations varying sinusoidally within their range | |
| range_gkwake | R | 0.5 | | Variability range for low level wake drag constant | |
| range_gkdrag | R | 0.04 | | Variability range for orographic gravity wave drag constant | |
| range_gfrcrit | R | 0.1 | | Variability range for critical Froude number in SSO scheme | |
| range_gfluxlaun | R | 0.75e-3 | | Variability range for non-orographic gravity wave launch momentum flux | |
| range_zvz0i | R | 0.25 | m/s | Variability range for terminal fall velocity of cloud ice | inwp_gscp = 1 or 2 |
| range_rain_n0fac | R | 4. | | Multiplicative change of intercept parameter of raindrop size distribution | $inwp_gscp = 1 \text{ or } 2$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| range_entrorg | R | 0.2e-3 | 1/m | Variability range for entrainment parameter | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | | | , | in convection scheme | - |
| range_rdepths | R | 5.e3 | Pa | Variability range for maximum allowed | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | | | | shallow convection depth | |
| range_rprcon | R | 0.25e-3 | | Variability range for tuning parameter | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| - - - | | | | controlling conversion of cloud water into | - |
| | | | | precipitation | |
| range_capdcfac_et | R | 0.75 | | Maximum fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle | icapdcycl = 3 |
| - <u>-</u> - <u>-</u> | | | | correction applied in the extratropics | |
| range rhebc | R | 0.05 | | Variability range for RH threshold for the | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| - - | | | | onset of evaporation below cloud base | - |
| range texc | R | 0.05 | K | Variability range for temperature excess | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| | | | | value in test parcel ascent | |
| range_qexc | R | 0.005 | | Variability range for mixing ratio excess | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| | | | | value in test parcel ascent | |
| range_box_liq | R | 0.01 | | Variability range for box width scale of | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | | liquid clouds in cloud cover scheme | |
| range_box_liq_asy | R | 0.25 | | Variability range for asymmetry factor for | inwp cldcover = 1 |
| - <u>-</u> - <u>-</u> - | | | | sub-grid scale liquid cloud distribution | |
| range_thicklayfac | R | 0.0025 | | Variability range for thick-layer correction | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| _ | | | | factor for sub-grid scale liquid cloud | |
| | | | | distribution | |
| range tkhmin | R | 0.2 | $\mathrm{m^2s^{-1}}$ | Variability range for minimum vertical | inwp $turb = 1$ |
| _ | | | | diffusion for heat/moisture | |
| range tkmmin | R | 0.2 | $\mathrm{m}^{2}\mathrm{s}^{-1}$ | Variability range for minimum vertical | inwp $turb = 1$ |
| - - | | | | diffusion for momentum | |
| range turlen | R | 150 | m | Variability range for turbulent mixing length | inwp $turb = 1$ |
| range_a_hshr | R | 1 | | Variability range for scaling factor for | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | extended horizontal shear term | |
| range_a_stab | R | 1 | | Variability range for stability correction | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| range_c_diff | R | 2.0 | | Range for multiplicative change of length | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| _ _ | | | | scale factor for vertical diffusion | |
| range_q_crit | R | 1 | | Variability range for critical value for | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| _ | | | | normalized supersaturation in turbulent | |
| | | | | cloud scheme | |
| range_tkred_sfc | R | 4.0 | | Range for multiplicative change of reduction | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | of minimum diffusion coefficients near the | |
| | | | | surface | |
| range_rlam_heat | R | 8.0 | | Variability range (additive) of laminar | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | transport resistance parameter | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|--|------------------------------|
| range_charnock | R | 1.5 | | Variability range (multiplicative!) of upper | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | and lower bound of wind-speed dependent | |
| | | | | Charnock parameter | |
| range_minsnowfrac | R | 0.1 | | Variability range for minimum value to | $idiag_snowfrac = 20/30/40$ |
| | | | | which snow cover fraction is artificially | |
| | | | | reduced in case of melting snow | |
| range_c_soil | R | 0.25 | | Variability range for evaporating fraction of | |
| | | | | soil | |
| range_cwimax_ml | R | 2.0 | | Variability range for capacity of interception | |
| | | | | storage (multiplicative) | |
| range_lhn_coef | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for latent heat nudging | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | increments | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_lhn_artif_fac | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for artificial heating profile in | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heat nudging | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_lhn_down | R | 0.0 | | Lower limit for reduction of pre-existing | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heating in LHN | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_lhn_up | R | 0.0 | | Upper limit for increase of pre-existing | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heating in LHN | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_z0_lcc | R | 0.25 | | Variability range (relative change) of | |
| | | | | roughness length attributed to each landuse | |
| | | | | class | |
| range_rootdp | R | 0.2 | | Variability range (relative change) of root | |
| | | | | depth attributed to each landuse class | |
| range_rsmin | R | 0.2 | | Variability range (relative change) of | |
| | | | | minimum stomata resistance attributed to | |
| | | | | each landuse class | |
| range_laimax | R | 0.15 | | Variability range (relative change) of leaf | |
| | | | | area index (maximum of annual cycle) | |
| | | | | attributed to each landuse class | |
| stdev_sst_pert | R | 0. | K | Inserting the standard deviation of SST | |
| | | | | perturbations (present in the model input | |
| | | | | data) activates a correction factor for the | |
| | | | | saturation vapor pressure over oceans, which | |
| | | | | compensates the systematic increase of | |
| | | | | evaporation due to the SST perturbations. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_ensemble_pert_nml.f90

2.17. gribout_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|----------|----------|------|--|------------|
| preset | С | "determ" | | Setting this different to "none" enables a | filetype=2 |
| | | | | couple of defaults for the other gribout_nml | |
| | | | | namelist parameters. If, additionally, the | |
| | | | | user tries to set any of these other | |
| | | | | parameters to a conflicting value, an error | |
| | | | | message is thrown. Possible values are | |
| | | | | "none", "deterministic", "ensemble". | |
| tablesVersion | I | 15 | | Main switch for Table version | filetype=2 |
| backgroundProcess | I | 0 | | Background process | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table backgroundProcess.table | |
| generatingCenter | I | -1 | | Output generating center. If this key is not | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set, center information is taken from the grid | |
| | | | | file | |
| | | | | DWD: 78 | |
| | | | | MPIMET: 98 | |
| | | | | ECMWF: 98 | |
| generatingSubcenter | I | -1 | | Output generating Subcenter. If this key is | filetype=2 |
| | | | | not set, subcenter information is taken from | |
| | | | | the grid file | |
| | | | | DWD: 255 | |
| | | | | MPIMET: 232 | |
| | | | | ECMWF: 0 | |
| generatingProcess | I(n_dom) | 1 | | generating Process Identifier | filetype=2 |
| Identifier | | | | - GRIB2 code table | |
| | | | | generatingProcessIdentifier.table | |
| numberOfForecastsIn- Ensemble | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products, (only | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| perturbationNumber | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products, (only | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| productionStatusOfPro- | I | 1 | | Production status of data | filetype=2 |
| cessedData | | | | - GRIB2 code table 1.3 | |
| ${\bf significance Of Reference Time}$ | I | 1 | | Significance of reference time | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table 1.2 | |
| type Of Ensemble Forecast | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products (only | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| type Of Generating Process | I | -1 | | Type of generating process | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table 4.3 | |
| ${\it typeOfProcessedData}$ | I | -1 | | Type of data | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table 1.4 | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|------|---------|----------|---|--------------|
| localDefinitionNumber | I | -1 | | local Definition Number | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table | |
| | | | | grib2LocalSectionNumber.78.table | |
| localNumberOfExperiment | I | 1 | | local Number of Experiment | filetype=2 |
| localTypeOfEnsemble- | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products (only | filetype=2 |
| Forecast | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| typeOfGrib2TileTemplate | C | "DWD" | | type of GRIB2 templates which are used for | filetype = 2 |
| | | | | decoding tiled surface fields | |
| | | | | WMO: official WMO templates (55, 59) | |
| | | | | DWD: local DWD templates (40455, 40456) | |
| lspecialdate_invar | L | .FALSE. | | Special reference date for invariant and | filetype = 2 |
| | | | | climatological fields | |
| | | | | .TRUE.: set special reference date | |
| | | | | 0001-01-01, 00:00 | |
| | | | | .FASLE.: no special reference date | |
| ldate_grib_act | L | .TRUE. | | GRIB creation date | filetype=2 |
| | | | | .TRUE.: add creation date | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: add dummy date | |
| lgribout_24bit | L | .FALSE. | | If TRUE, write thermodynamic fields ρ , θ_v , | filetype=2 |
| | | | <u> </u> | T, p with 24bit precision instead of 16bit | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_gribout_nml.f90

2.18. grid_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
| lplane | L | .FALSE. | | planar option | |
| is_plane_torus | L | .FALSE. | | f-plane approximation on triangular grid | |
| corio_lat | R | 0.0 | deg | Center of the f-plane is located at this | lplane=.TRUE. and |
| | | | | geographical latitude | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| grid_angular _velocity | R | Earth's | $\mathrm{rad/s}$ | The angular velocity in rad per sec. | |
| l_limited_area | L | .FALSE. | | | |
| grid_rescale_factor | R | 1.0 | | Defined as the inverse of the reduced-size | |
| | | | | earth reduction factor X . Choose | |
| | | | | grid_rescale_factor < 1 for a | |
| | | | | reduced-size earth. | |
| | | | | | |
| lrescale_timestep | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then the timestep will be | |
| | | | | multiplied by grid_rescale_factor. | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|----------|---------|------|---|---------|
| $lrescale_ang_vel$ | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then the angular velocity will be | |
| | | | | divided by grid_rescale_factor. | |
| lfeedback | L(n_dom) | .TRUE. | | Specifies if feedback to parent grid is performed. Setting lfeedback(1)=.false. turns off feedback for all nested domains; to turn | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | off feedback for selected nested domains, set lfeedback(1)=.true. and set ".false." for the desired model domains | |
| ifeedback_type | I | 2 | | 1: incremental feedback 2: relaxation-based feedback Note: vertical nesting requires option 2 to run numerically stable over longer time periods | n_dom>1 |
| start_time | R(n_dom) | 0. | s | Time when a nested domain starts to be active. Relative time w.r.t. experiment start date (ini_datetime_string / experimentStratDate). (namelist entry is ignored for the global domain) | n_dom>1 |
| end_time | R(n_dom) | 1.E30 | s | Time when a nested domain terminates. Relative time w.r.t. experiment start date (ini_datetime_string / experimentStratDate). (namelist entry is ignored for the global domain) | n_dom>1 |
| patch_weight | R(n_dom) | 0. | | If patch_weight is set to a value > 0 for any of the first level child patches, processor splitting will be performed, i.e. every of the first level child patches gets a subset of the total number or processors corresponding to its patch_weight. A value of 0. corresponds to exactly 1 processor for this patch, regardless of the total number of processors. For the root patch and higher level childs, patch_weight is not used. However, patch_weight must be set to 0 for these patches to avoid confusion. | n_dom>1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------|------|---|----------------------|
| lredgrid_phys | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If set to .true. radiation is calculated on a | |
| | | | | reduced grid (= one grid level higher) | |
| | | | | Needs to be set for each model domain | |
| | | | | separately; for the global domain, the file | |
| | | | | containing the reduced grid must be specified | |
| | | | | in the variable "radiation_grid_filename" | |
| dynamics_grid_ filename | ightharpoons C | | | Array of the grid filenames to be used by the | |
| | | | | dycore. May contain the keyword <path></path> | |
| | | | | which will be substituted by | |
| | | | | model_base_dir. | |
| dynamics_parent_ grid_id | I(n_dom) | i-1 | | Array of the indexes of the parent grid | |
| | | | | filenames, as described by the | |
| | | | | dynamics_grid_filename array. Indexes | |
| | | | | start at 1, an index of 0 indicates no parent. | |
| | | | | Specification of this namelist parameter is | |
| | | | | only required if more than one domain is in | |
| | | | | use and the grid files are rather old s.t. they | |
| | | | | do not contain a uuidOfParHGrid global | |
| | | | | attribute. | |
| radiation_grid_ filename | C | | | Grid filename to be used for the radiation | lredgrid_phys=.TRUE. |
| | | | | model on the coarsest grid. Filled only if the | |
| | | | | radiation grid is different from the dycore | |
| | | | | grid. May contain the keyword <path> which</path> | |
| | | | | will be substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| create_vgrid | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Write vertical grid files containing | |
| | | | | (vct_a, vct_b, z_ifc, and z_ifv. | |
| vertical_grid_filename | C(n_dom) | | | Array of filenames. These files contain the | |
| | | | | vertical grid definition (vct_a, vct_b, | |
| | | | | z_ifc). If empty, the vertical grid is created | |
| | | | | within ICON during the setup phase. | |
| use_duplicated_ | L | .TRUE. | | if .TRUE., the zero connectivity is replaced | |
| connectivity | | | | by the last non-zero value | |
| use_dummy_cell_closure | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then create a dummy cell and | |
| | | | | connect it to cells and edges with no | |
| | | | | neighbor | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_grid_nml.f90

2.19. gridref_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|---|---------|
| $grf_intmethod_c$ | I | 2 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (cell-based dynamical variables): | |
| | | | | 1: parent-to-child copying | |
| | | | | 2: gradient-based interpolation | |
| $grf_intmethod_ct$ | I | 2 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (cell-based tracer variables): | |
| | | | | 1: parent-to-child copying | |
| | | | | 2: gradient-based interpolation | |
| grf_intmethod_e | I | 6 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (edge-based variables): | |
| | | | | 1: inverse-distance weighting (IDW) | |
| | | | | 2: RBF interpolation | |
| | | | | 3: combination gradient-based / IDW | |
| | | | | 4: combination gradient-based / RBF | |
| | | | | 5/6: same as $3/4$, respectively, but direct | |
| | | | | interpolation of mass fluxes along nest | |
| | | | | interface edges | |
| grf_velfbk | I | 1 | | Method of velocity feedback: | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: average of child edges 1 and 2 | |
| | | | | 2: 2nd-order method using RBF | |
| | | | | interpolation | |
| grf_scalfbk | I | 2 | | Feedback method for dynamical scalar | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | variables (T, p_{sfc}) : | |
| | | | | 1: area-weighted averaging | |
| | | | | 2: bilinear interpolation | |
| grf_tracfbk | I | 2 | | Feedback method for tracer variables: | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: area-weighted averaging | |
| | | | | 2: bilinear interpolation | |
| grf_idw_exp_e12 | R | 1.2 | | exponent of generalized IDW function for | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | child edges $1/2$ | |
| $grf_idw_exp_e34$ | R | 1.7 | | exponent of generalized IDW function for | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | child edges $3/4$ | |
| rbf_vec_kern_grf_e | I | 1 | | RBF kernel for grid refinement (edges): | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | $2: 1/(1+r^2)$ | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------|--|------------------------------------|
| rbf_scale_grf_e | R(n_dom) | 0.5 | | RBF scale factor for grid refinement (lateral | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | boundary interpolation to edges). Refers to | |
| | | | | the respective parent domain and thus does | |
| | | | | not need to be specified for the innermost | |
| | | | | nest. Lower values than the default of 0.5 are | |
| | | | | needed for child mesh sizes less than about | |
| | | | | 500 m. | |
| denom_diffu_t | R | 135 | | Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | temperature | |
| denom_diffu_v | R | 200 | | Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | velocity | |
| l_mass_consvcorr | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | in feedback routine | |
| l_density_nudging | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply density nudging near lateral | $n_{\text{dom}}>1$.AND. lfeedback |
| | | | | nest boundary if $grf_intmethod_e \le 4$ | = .TRUE. |
| fbk_relax_timescale | R | 10800 | | Relaxation time scale for feedback | $n_{dom}>1$.AND. lfeedback |
| | | | | | = .TRUEAND. |
| | | | | | $ifeedback_type = 2$ |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_gridref_nml.f90

$2.20.\ ha_dyn_nml$

 $This \ namelist \ is \ relevant \ if \ run_nml: ldynamics=. TRUE. \ and \ dynamics_nml: iequations=IHS_ATM_TEMP \ or \ IHS_ATM_THETA.$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| itime_scheme | I | 14 | | Time integration scheme: | |
| | | | | 11: pure advection (no dynamics) | |
| | | | | 12: 2 time level semi implicit (not yet | |
| | | | | implemented) | |
| | | | | 13: 3 time level explicit | |
| | | | | 14: 3 time level with semi implicit correction | |
| | | | | 15: standard 4th-order Runge-Kutta method | |
| | | | | (4-stage) | |
| | | | | 16: SSPRK(5,4) scheme (5-stage) | |
| ileapfrog_startup | I | 1 | | How to integrate the first time step when | $itime_scheme = 13 \text{ or } 14$ |
| | | | | the leapfrog scheme is chosen. $1 = \text{Euler}$ | |
| | | | | forward; $2 = a$ series of sub-steps. | |
| asselin_coeff | R | 0.1 | | Asselin filter coefficient | $itime_scheme = 13 \text{ or } 14$ |
| si_2tls | R | 0.6 | | weight of time step $n+1$. Valid range: $[0,1]$ | $itime_scheme{=}12$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------------|
| si_expl_scheme | I | 2 | | scheme for the explicit part used in the 2 | $itime_scheme=12$ |
| | | | | time level semi-implicit time stepping | |
| | | | | scheme. $1 = \text{Euler forward}; 2 =$ | |
| | | | | Adams-Bashforth 2nd order | |
| si_cmin | R | 30.0 | m/s | semi implicit correction is done for | $itime_scheme=14$ and |
| | | | | eigenmodes with speeds larger than si_cmin | $lsi_3d=.FALSE.$ |
| si_coeff | R | 1.0 | | weight of the semi implicit correction | $itime_scheme{=}14$ |
| si_offctr | R | 0.7 | | | $itime_scheme=14$ |
| si_rtol | R | 1.0e-3 | | relative tolerance for GMRES solver | $itime_scheme=14$ |
| lsi_3d | L | .FALSE. | | 3D GMRES solver or decomposistion into | $lshallow_water=.FALSE.$ |
| | | | | 2D problems | and itime_scheme= 14 |
| dy_dycore | L | .TRUE. | | Assume dry atmosphere | iequations $\in \{1,2\}$ |
| lref_temp | L | .FALSE. | | Set a background temperature profile as base | iequations $\in \{1,2\}$ |
| _ | | | | state when computing the pressure gradient | - |
| | | | | force | |

2.21. initicon_nml

| init_mode I 2 1: MODE_DWDANA start from DWD analysis or FG 2: MODE_IFSANA start from IFS analysis 3: MODE_COMBINED IFS atm + ICON/GME soil | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 2: MODE_IFSANA start from IFS analysis 3: MODE_COMBINED | |
| start from IFS analysis 3: MODE_COMBINED | |
| 3: MODE_COMBINED | |
| | |
| $oxed{IFS atm + ICON/GME soil}$ | |
| | |
| 4: MODE_COSMO | |
| start from prognostic set of variables as | |
| used by COSMO | |
| 5: MODE_IAU | |
| start from DWD analysis with increment | .1 |
| analysis update. Extension of | |
| MODE_IAU_OLD including snow | |
| increments | |
| 6: MODE_IAU_OLD | |
| start from DWD analysis with increment | .1 |
| analysis update. NOTE: Extension of mode | |
| MODE_DWDANA_INC including W_SC | |
| increments. | |
| 7: MODE ICONVREMAP | |
| start from DWD first guess with | |
| subsequent vertical remapping (work in | |
| progress; so far, changing the number of | |
| model levels does not yet work) | |
| dt iau R 10800 s Duration of incremental analysis update | init $mode=5,6$ |
| (IAU) procedure. Start time for IAU is the | _ , |
| actual model start time (see below). | |
| dt shift R 0 s Time by which the actual model start time | m s init mode=5,6 |
| shifted ahead of the nominal date. The latt | |
| is given by either ini_datetime_string or | |
| experimentStartDate.dt_shift must be | |
| NEGATIVE, usually -0.5 dt iau. | |
| iterate iau L .FALSE. If .TRUE., the IAU phase is calculated twice | e init mode=5,6 and dt shift |
| with halved dt shift in first cycle (allows | < 0 |
| writing a fully initialized analysis at the | |
| nominal initialization date while using a | |
| centered IAU window for the forecast). | |
| start time avg fg R 0 s Start time for calculating temporally | |
| averaged first guess output for data | |
| assimilation. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|------------|------|--|------------------------------|
| end_time_avg_fg | R | 0 | s | End time for calculating temporally averaged | |
| | | | | first guess output for data assimilation. | |
| | | | | Setting end_time_avg_fg > | |
| | | | | start_time_avg_fg activates the averaging | |
| $interval_avg_fg$ | R | 0 | S | Corresponding averaging interval. Note that | |
| | | | | end_time_avg_fg - start_time_avg_fg | |
| | | | | must not be smaller than the averaging | |
| | | | | interval | _ |
| rho_incr_filter_wgt | R | 0 | | Vertical filtering weight on density | $ $ init_mode=5,6 |
| | | | | increments | |
| niter_diffu | I | 10 | | Number of diffusion iterations applied on | $ $ init_mode=5,6 |
| | _ | | | wind increments | |
| niter_divdamp | I | 25 | | Number of divergence damping iterations | $ $ init_mode=5,6 |
| | | | | applied on wind increments | 1 50 |
| type_iau_wgt | I | 1 | | Weighting function for performing IAU | $ $ init_mode=5,6 |
| | | | | 1: Top-Hat | |
| 1 | т | 4 | | 2: SIN2 | , 1 0 |
| nlevsoil_in | | 4 500.0 | | number of soil levels of input data | $\mid \text{init_mode} = 2$ |
| zpbl1 | l K | 500.0 | m | bottom height (AGL) of layer used for gradient computation | |
| zpbl2 | R | 1000.0 | m | top height (AGL) of layer used for gradient | |
| 20012 | 10 | 1000.0 | 111 | computation | |
| lread ana | L | .TRUE. | | If .FALSE., ICON is started from first guess | init mode=1,3 |
| nead_and | | .TICOL. | | only. Analysis field is not required, and | mit_mode=1,5 |
| | | | | skipped if provided. | |
| use lakeiceana | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., analysis data for sea ice fraction | init mode=5,6 |
| | | | | are also used for freshwater lakes (for the | |
| | | | | time being restricted to the Great Lakes; | |
| | | | | extension to other lakes needs to be tested) | |
| qcana mode | I | 0 | | If > 0 , analysis increments for cloud water | init mode=5 |
| - - | | | | concentration are read and processed. | _ |
| | | | | 1: QC increments are added to QV | |
| | | | | increments | |
| | | | | 2: QC increments are added to QC if clouds | |
| | | | | are present, otherwise to QV increments | |
| $qiana_mode$ | I | 0 | | 1: analysis increments for cloud ice | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | concentration are read and processed. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| $qrsgana_mode$ | I | 0 | | 1: analysis increments for rain, snow and | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | graupel mass concentrations are read and | |
| | | | | processed. In case of the 2-moment | |
| | | | | microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6), also hail | |
| | | | | mass concentration increments are processed. | |
| qnxana_2mom_mode | I | 0 | | Only effective in case of 2-moment | $init_mode=5,$ |
| | | | | microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6). Affects the | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6$ |
| | | | | analysis increments of the the number | |
| | | | | concentrations of those hydrometeors in IAU | |
| | | | | which have been selected by the settings of | |
| | | | | qcana_mode, qiana_mode and | |
| | | | | qrsgana_mode: | |
| | | | | 0: analysis increments are not taken from | |
| | | | | analysis files but diagnosed based on the | |
| | | | | mass concentrations (from fg) and mass | |
| | | | | increments. | |
| | | | | 1: analysis increments are taken from the | |
| | | | | analysis files. If missing for a specific | |
| | | | | hydrometeor type, they are diagnosed | |
| | | | | similar to option 0 as a fallback. | |
| icpl_da_sfcevap | I | 0 | | Coupling between data assimilation and | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | model parameters controlling surface | |
| | | | | evaporation (bare soil and plants). Choosing | |
| | | | | values > 0 requires | |
| | | | | itype_vegetation_cycle=2 (in extpar_nml) : | |
| | | | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: use time-filtered T2M bias provided by | |
| | | | | the soil moisture analysis | |
| | | | | 2: use in addition a time-filtered RH | |
| | | | | increment at the lowest model level (requires | |
| | | | | assimilation of RH2M) | |
| | | | | 3: as option 2, but use a time-filtered | |
| | | | | temperature increment at the lowest model | |
| | | | | level instead of the T2M bias provided by | |
| | | | | the SMA (requires assimilation of T2M and | |
| | | | | RH2M) | |
| lconsistency_checks | $\mid L \mid$ | .TRUE. | | If .FALSE., consistency checks for Analysis | $init_mode=1,3,4,5,6$ |
| | | | | and First Guess fields are skipped. On | |
| | | | | default, checks are performed for | |
| | | | | uuidOfHGrid and validity time. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------------|---------|------|--|----------------------|
| l_coarse2fine_mode | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, apply corrections for coarse-to-fine | |
| | | | | mesh interpolation to wind and temperature | |
| lp2cintp_incr | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, interpolate atmospheric data | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | assimilation increments from parent domain. | |
| | | | | Can be specified separately for each nested | |
| | | | | domain; setting the first (global) entry to | |
| | | | | true activates the interpolation for all nested | |
| | | | | domains. | |
| lp2cintp_sfcana | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, interpolate atmospheric surface | $ init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | analysis data from parent domain. | |
| | | | | Can be specified separately for each nested | |
| | | | | domain; setting the first (global) entry to | |
| | | | | true activates the interpolation for all nested | |
| | | | | domains. | |
| ltile_init | $\mid L \mid$ | .FALSE. | | True: initialize tiled surface fields from a first | $ $ init_mode=1,5,6 |
| | | | | guess coming from a run without tiles. | |
| | | | | Along coastlines and lake shores, a neighbor | |
| | | | | search is executed to fill the variables on | |
| | | | | previously non-existing land or water points | |
| | | | | with reasonable values. Should be combined | |
| | | | | with $ltile_coldstart = .TRUE$. | |
| ltile_coldstart | $\mid L \mid$ | .FALSE. | | If true, tiled surface fields are initialized with | $ $ init_mode=1,5,6 |
| | | | | tile-averaged fields from a previous run with | |
| | | | | tiles. | |
| | | | | A neighbor search is applied to subgrid-scale | |
| | | | | ocean points for SST and sea-ice fraction. | |
| lvert_remap_fg | $\mid L \mid$ | .FALSE. | | If true, vertical remapping is applied to the | init_mode=5,6 |
| | | | | atmospheric first-guess fields, whereas the | |
| | | | | analysis increments remain unchanged. The | |
| | | | | number of model levels must be the same for | |
| | | | | input and output fields, and the z_ifc (alias | |
| | | | | HHL) field pertaining to the input fields | |
| | | | | must be appended to the first-guess file. | |
| ifs2icon_filename | C | | | Filename of IFS2ICON input file, default | init_mode=2 |
| | | | | " <path>ifs2icon_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|-------------|------|--|----------------------|
| $dwdfg_filename$ | С | | | Filename of DWD first-guess input file, default | init_mode=1,3,5,6 |
| | | | | " <path>dwdFG_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |
| dwdana filename | C | | | Filename of DWD analysis input file, default | $init_mode=1,3,5,6$ |
| _ | | | | " <path>dwdana_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |
| filetype | I | -1 (undef.) | | One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants. | |
| | | | | Possible values: 2 (=FILETYPE_GRB2), 4 | |
| | | | | (=FILETYPE_NC2). If this parameter has | |
| | | | | not been set, we try to determine the file | |
| | | | | type by its extension "*.grb*ör ".nc". | |
| $check_fg(jg)\%$ list | C(:) | | | In ICON a small subset of first guess input | $init_mode=1,5,6$ |
| | | | | fields is declared 'optional', meaning that | |
| | | | | they are read in if present, but they are not | |
| | | | | mandatory to start the model. By adding | |
| | | | | optional fields to this list, they become | |
| | | | | mandatory for domain jg, such that the | |
| | | | | model aborts if any of them is missing. This | |
| | | | | list may include a subset of the optional first | |
| | | | | guess fields, or even the entire set of first | |
| | | | | guess fields. On default this list is empty, | |
| | | | | such that optional fields experience a | |
| | | | | cold-start initialization if they are missing | |
| | | | | and the model does not abort. | |
| $check_ana(jg)\%list$ | C(:) | | | List of mandatory analysis fields for domain | $init_mode=1,5,6$ |
| | | | | jg that must be present in the analysis file. | |
| | | | | If these fields are not found, the model | |
| | | | | aborts. For all other analysis fields, the | |
| | | | | FG-fields will serve as fallback position. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| ana_varnames_map_ file | С | | | Dictionary file which maps internal variable | |
| | | | | names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF | |
| | | | | var names. This is a text file with two | |
| | | | | columns separated by whitespace, where left | |
| | | | | column: ICON variable name, right column: | |
| | | | | GRIB2 short name or NetCDF var name. | |
| itype vert expol | I | 1 | | Type of vertical extrapolation of initial data: | |
| | | | | 1: Linear extrapolation (standard) | |
| | | | | 2: Blend of linear extrapolation and simple | |
| | | | | climatology. Intended for upper-atmosphere | |
| | | | | simulations and specific settings can be | |
| | | | | found in upatmo nml. Requires: ivctype = | |
| | | | | $2, 12; l_limited_area = .FALSE.$ | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_initicon_nml.f90

$2.22.\ interpol_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------|
| l_intp_c2l | L | .TRUE. | | DEPRECATED | |
| l_mono_c2l | L | .TRUE. | | Monotonicity can be enforced by demanding | |
| | | | | that the interpolated value is not higher or | |
| | | | | lower than the stencil point values. | |
| llsq_high_consv | L | .TRUE. | | conservative (T) or non-conservative (F) | |
| | | | | least-squares reconstruction for high order | |
| | | | | transport | |
| lsq_high_ord | I | 3 | | polynomial order for high order | |
| | | | | reconstruction | |
| | | | | 1: linear | ihadv_tracer=4 |
| | | | | 2: quadratic | |
| | | | | 30: cubic (no 3^{rd} order cross deriv.) | |
| | | | | 3: cubic | |
| llsq_lin_consv | L | .FALSE. | | conservative (T) or non-conservative (F) | |
| | | | | least-squares reconstruction for 2nd order | |
| | | | | (linear) transport | |
| nudge_efold_width | R | 2.0 | | e-folding width (in units of cell rows) for | |
| | | | | lateral boundary nudging coefficient. This | |
| | | | | switch and the following two pertain to | |
| | | | | one-way nesting and limited-area mode | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|------|--|-------|
| nudge_max_coeff | R | 0.02 | | Maximum relaxation coefficient for lateral | |
| | | | | boundary nudging. Recommended range of | |
| | | | | values for limited-area mode is $0.06 - 0.075$. | |
| nudge_zone_width | I | 8 | | Total width (in units of cell rows) for lateral | |
| | | | | boundary nudging zone. For the limited-area | |
| | | | | mode, a minimum of 10 is recommended. If | |
| | | | | < 0 the patch boundary depth index is | |
| | | | | used. | |
| rbf dim c2l | I | 10 | | stencil size for direct lon-lat interpolation: 4 | |
| | | | | = nearest neighbor, $13 =$ vertex stencil, 10 | |
| | | | | = edge stencil. | |
| rbf scale mode ll | I | 2 | | Specifies, how the RBF shape parameter is | |
| | | | | determined for lon-lat interpolation. | |
| | | | | 1 : lookup table based on grid level | |
| | | | | 2 : determine automatically. | |
| | | | | So far, this routine only estimates the | |
| | | | | smallest value for the shape parameter for | |
| | | | | which the Cholesky is likely to succeed in | |
| | | | | floating point arithmetic. 3: explicitly set | |
| | | | | shape parameter in each output namelist | |
| | | | | (namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_nml::rbf_scale, p. 81). | |
| rbf vec kern c | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at cell centres: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf vec kern e | I | 3 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at edges: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_vec_kern_ll | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at | |
| | | | | lon-lat-points: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf vec kern v | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at vertices: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_vec_scale_c | R(n_dom) | resolution- | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at cell | |
| | | dependent | | centres | |
| rbf_vec_scale_e | R(n dom) | _ | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at edges | |
| | | dependent | | | |
| rbf vec scale v | R(n dom) | resolution- | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at | |
| | | dependent | | vertices | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| support_baryctr_intp | L | .FALSE. | | Flag. If .FALSE. barycentric interpolation is | |
| | | | | replaced by a fallback interpolation. | |
| lreduced_nestbdry_stencil | L | .FALSE. | | Flag. If .TRUE. then the nest boundary | |
| | | | | points are taken out from the lat-lon | |
| | | | | interpolation stencil. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_interpol_nml.f90

2.23. io_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------------|
| lkeep_in_sync | L | .FALSE. | | Sync output stream with file on disk after | |
| | | | | each timestep | |
| dt_{diag} | R | 86400. | s | diagnostic integral output interval | run_nml:output = |
| | | | | | "totint" |
| ${ m dt_checkpoint}$ | R | 0 | S | Time interval for writing restart files. Note | output /= "none" |
| | | | | that if the value of dt_checkpoint resulting | (run_nml) |
| | | | | from model default or user's specification is | |
| | | | | longer than time_nml:dt_restart, it will be | |
| | | | | reset (by the model) to dt_restart so that at | |
| | | | | least one restart file is generated during the | |
| | | | | restart cycle. | |
| inextra_2d | I | 0 | | Number of extra 2D Fields for | $dynamics_nml:iequations =$ |
| | | | | diagnostic/debugging output. | 3 (to be done for $1, 2$) |
| inextra_3d | I | 0 | | Number of extra 3D Fields for | dynamics_nml:iequations = |
| | _ | | | diagnostic/debugging output. | 3 (to be done for $1, 2$) |
| lflux_avg | L | .TRUE. | | if .FALSE. the output fluxes are accumulated | iequations=3 |
| | | | | from the beginning of the run | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | if .TRUE. the output fluxes are average | |
| | | | | values | |
| | | | | from the beginning of the run, except of | |
| | | | | TOT_PREC that would be accumulated | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------|--|------------|
| itype_pres_msl | I | 1 | | Specifies method for computation of mean | |
| | | | | sea level pressure (and geopotential at | |
| | | | | pressure levels below the surface). | |
| | | | | 1: GME-type extrapolation, | |
| | | | | 2: stepwise analytical integration, | |
| | | | | 3: current IFS method, | |
| | | | | 4: IFS method with consistency correction | |
| | | | | 5: New DWD method constituting a mixture | |
| | | | | between IFS and old GME method | |
| | | | | (departure level for downward extrapolation | |
| | | | | between 10 m and 150 m AGL depending on | |
| | | | | elevation) | |
| itype_rh | I | 1 | | Specifies method for computation of relative | |
| | | | | humidity | |
| | | | | 1: WMO-type: water only | |
| | | | | $(e_s=e_s_water),$ | |
| | | | | 2: IFS-type: mixed phase (water and ice), | |
| | | | | 3: IFS-type with clipping (rh ≤ 100) | |
| gust_interval | R(n_dom) | 3600. | S | Interval over which wind gusts are | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | maximized | |
| celltracks_interval | R(n_dom) | 3600. | S | Interval over which celltrack variables are | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | maximized (lpi_max, uh_max, | |
| | | | | vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max, | |
| | | | | tcond10_max, dbz_ctmax) | |
| dt_celltracks | R(n_dom) | 120. | S | Interval at which celltrack variables except | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | lpi (uh, vorw, w_ct, tcond, tcond10) are | |
| | | | | calculated to determine uh_max, | |
| | | | | vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max, | |
| | | | | tcond10_max and dbz_ctmax | |
| dt_{pi} | R(n_dom) | 180. | S | Interval at which lpi is calculated for | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | determining lpi_max | |
| dt_radar_dbz | R(n_dom) | 120. | S | Interval at which radar reflectivity is | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | calculated for determining dbz_ctmax | |
| precip_interval | C(n_dom) | "P01Y" | | Interval over which precipitation variables | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | are accumulated (rain_gsp, snow_gsp, | |
| | | | | graupel_gsp, ice_gsp, hail_gsp, prec_gsp, | |
| | | | | rain_con, snow_con, prec_con, tot_prec, | |
| | | | | prec_con_rate_avg, prec_gsp_rate_avg, | |
| | | | | tot_prec_rate_avg) | |
| maxt_interval | C(n_dom) | "PT06H" | | Interval over which max/min 2-m | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | temperatures are calculated | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|---|------------|
| runoff_interval | C(n_dom) | "P01Y" | | Interval over which surface and soil water | iforcing=3 |
| - | ` | | | runoff are accumulated | |
| echotop_meta | TYPE(n_dom) | | | Derived type to define properties of radar | iforcing=3 |
| - - | , | | | reflectivity echotops for each domain. Two | |
| | | | | types of echotops are available: minimum | |
| The type contains: | | | | pressure ('echotop') and maximum height | |
| V - | | | | ('echotopinm') during a given time interval | |
| echotop_meta(1:n_dom)%time_interval | R(1) | 3600.0 | s | where a given reflectivity threshold is | |
| | | | | exeeded. Takes effect if 'echotop' and/or | |
| echotop meta(1:n dom)%dbzthresh | R(max echotop) | (/18.0,25.0,35.0/) | dBZ | 'echotopinm' is/are present in the | |
| - | | | | ml_varlist of any domain-specific namelist | |
| | | | | output_nml. | |
| | max echotop=10 | | | The derived type contains the echotop | |
| | | | | properties which are listed to the left, along | |
| | | | | with their defaults and units: | |
| | | | | time interval: time interval [s] over which | |
| | | | | echotops are calculated | |
| | | | | dbzthresh: list of reflectivity thresholds | |
| | | | | [dBZ] for which echotops shall be computed | |
| | | | | You have to specify properties for each | |
| | | | | domain separately, e.g. | |
| | | | | echotop meta(1)%time interval=3600.0 | |
| | | | | echotop_meta(1)%dbzthresh=19.0,25.0,35.0,46.0 | |
| | | | | echotop_meta(2)%time_interval=1800.0 | |
| | | | | echotop meta(2)%dbzthresh=27.0,36.0 | |
| | | | | ====================================== | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|----------|--|------|---|-----------------------|
| output_nml_dict | С | , , | | File containing the mapping of variable | output_nml namelists |
| | | | | names to the internal ICON names. May | |
| | | | | contain the keyword <path> which will be</path> | |
| | | | | substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| | | | | The format of this file: | |
| | | | | One mapping per line, first the name as | |
| | | | | given in the ml_varlist, hl_varlist, | |
| | | | | pl_varlist or il_varlist of the | |
| | | | | output_nml namelists, then the internal | |
| | | | | ICON name, separated by an arbitrary | |
| | | | | number of blanks. The line may also start | |
| | | | | and end with an arbitrary number of blanks. | |
| | | | | Empty lines or lines starting with $\#$ are | |
| | | | | treated as comments. | |
| | | | | Names not covered by the mapping are used | |
| | | | | as they are. | |
| linvert dict | \mid L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., columns in dictionary file | |
| | | iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii | | output nml dict are evaluated in inverse | |
| | | | | order. | |
| | | | | This allows using the same dictionary file as | |
| | | | | for input (ana_varnames_map_file in | |
| | | | | initicon_nml). | |
| netcdf dict | \mid C | , , | | File containing the mapping from internal | output_nml namelists, |
| netedi_diet | | | | names to names written to NetCDF. May | NetCDF output |
| | | | | contain the keyword <pre>path> which will be</pre> | Tree Br Gaspas |
| | | | | substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| | | | | The format of this file: | |
| | | | | One mapping per line, first the name written | |
| | | | | to NetCDF, then the internal name, | |
| | | | | separated by an arbitrary number of blanks | |
| | | | | (inverse to the definition of | |
| | | | | output nml dict). The line may also start | |
| | | | | and end with an arbitrary number of blanks. | |
| | | | | Empty lines or lines starting with # are | |
| | | | | treated as comments. | |
| | | | | Names not covered by the mapping are | |
| | | | | output as they are. | |
| | | | | Note that the specification of output | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | variables, e.g. in ml_varlist, is independent | |
| | | | | from this renaming, see the namelist | |
| | | | | parameter output_nml_dict for this. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------|--|--------------------------------|
| lnetcdf_flt64_output | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE. floating point variable output in | |
| | | | | NetCDF files is written in 64-bit instead of | |
| | | | | 32-bit accuracy. | |
| restart_file_type | I | 4 | | Type of restart file. One of CDI's | |
| | | | | FILETYPE_XXX. So far, only 4 | |
| | | | | (=FILETYPE_NC2) is allowed | |
| $restart_write_mode$ | C | "" | | Restart read/write mode. | |
| | | | | Allowed settings (character strings!) are | |
| | | | | listed below. | |
| $nrestart_streams$ | I | 1 | | When using the restart write mode | ${\tt restart_write_mode} =$ |
| | | | | "dedicated procs multifile", it is possible to | "dedicated procs multifile |
| | | | | split the restart output into several files, as if | |
| | | | | <pre>nrestart_streams * num_io_procs restart</pre> | |
| | | | | processes were involved. This speeds up the | |
| | | | | read-in process, since all the files may then | |
| | | | | be read in parallel. | |
| lmask_boundary | L | F | | Set to .TRUE., if interpolation zone should | |
| | | | | be masked in triangular output. | |
| $bvf2_mode$ | I | 1 | | Computation mode for square of | |
| | | | | Brunt-Vaisala frequency: | |
| | | | | 1: standard, $N^2 = (g/\theta_v)\partial\theta_v/\partial z$ | |
| | | | | 2: hydrostatic, $N^2 = (g/T_v)(\partial T_v/\partial z + g/c_p)$ | |
| | | | | 3: dk1982, standard computation is extended | |
| | | | | by considering water vapor saturation effects | |
| | | | | (after Durran & Klemp, 1982, "On the | |
| | | | | effects of moisture on the Brunt-Vaisala | |
| | | | | frequency"). | |
| $parcelfreq2_mode$ | I | 11 | | Computation mode for square of general air | |
| | | | | parcel oscillation frequency*: | |
| | | | | 11: standard + unrestricted oscillation | |
| | | | | 12: standard + vertical oscillation | |
| | | | | 21: hydrostatic + unrestricted oscillation | |
| | | | | 12: hydorstatic + vertical oscillation | |
| | | | | Please not: the computation of parcelfreq2 is | |
| | | | | extremely expensive (runtime and memory), | |
| | | | | use with care! | |
| | | | | (* See Ertel, Jaw & Li, 1941, "Tensorielle | |
| | | | | Theorie der Stabilität".) | |

2.23.1. Restart read/write mode:

Allowed settings for restart_write_mode are:

"sync"

'Old' synchronous mode. PE # 0 reads and writes restart files. All other PEs have to wait.

"async"

Asynchronous restart writing: Dedicated PEs (num_restart_proc > 0) write restart files while the simulation continues. Restart PEs can only parallelize over different patches. — Read-in: PE # 0 reads while other PEs have to wait.

"joint procs multifile"

All worker PEs write restart files to a dedicated directory. Therefore, the directory itself is called the restart file. The information is stored in a way that it can be read back into the model independent from the processor count and the domain decomposition. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel.

"'dedicated procs multifile"

In this case, all the restart data is first transferred to memory buffers in dedicated restart writer PEs. After that, the work processes carry on with their work immediately, while the restart writers perform the actual restart writing asynchronously. Restart PEs can parallelize over patches and horizontal indices. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel..

,, ,,

Fallback mode.

If num_restart_proc == 0 (parallel_nml), then this behaves like ''sync'', otherwise like ''async''.

2.23.2. Some notes on the output of optional diagnostics:

 \blacksquare How can I switch on the output of one of the available diagnostics?

Let us assume that you would like to output *potential vorticity* (see table of available diagnostics below) on model levels. Simply add the following element to the desired output namelist (see 2.37) in your run script:

&output_nml

```
...
ml_varlist = ..., 'pv'
...
```

Please note that the output of some diagnostics is restricted to the NWP mode (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in the table 25 below).

■ Which optional diagnostics are currently available for output?

Here is a table of the available diagnostics and some additional information on them.

Tabelle 25: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

| Short name* | Long name | Unit | Scope | Shape | Specifications in io_nml | Place of computation in source code** |
|----------------|---|------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| rh | relative humidity | % | iforcing = inwp = 3 | 3d | itype_rh | [1] |
| pv | potential vorticity | K m2 kg-1 s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 3d | - | [2] |
| sdi2 | supercell detection index (SDI2) | s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| lpi | lightning potential index (LPI) | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| lpi_max | lightning potential index, maximum during prescribed time interval | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_lpi | [2] |
| ceiling | ceiling height | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| hbas_sc | cloud base above msl, shallow convection | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| $htop_sc$ | cloud top above msl, shallow convection | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| twater | total column-integrated water | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| q_sedim | specific content of precipitation particles | kg kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| $tcond_max$ | total column-integrated condensate, maximum during prescribed time interval | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| $tcond10_max$ | total column-integrated condensate above z(T=-10 degC), maximum during prescribed time interval | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| uh_max | updraft helicity, maximum during prescribed time interval | m2 s-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| vorw_ctmax | maximum rotation amplitude during prescribed time interval | s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| w_ctmax | maximum updraft track during prescribed time interval | m s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| dbz | radar reflectivity | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 3d | - | [2] |
| dbz_cmax | column maximum reflectivity | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| dbz_850 | reflectivity in approx. 850 hPa | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| dbz_ctmax | column and time maximum reflectivity during prescribed time interval | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_radar_dbz | [2] |
| echotop | minimum pressure of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval | Pa | iforcing = inwp | 3d | celltracks_interval echotop_meta | [2] |

Tabelle 25: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

| Short name* | Long name | Unit | Scope | Shape | Specifications in io_nml | Place of computation in source code** |
|----------------|--|--------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| echotopinm | maximum height of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval | m | iforcing = inwp | 3d | celltracks_interval echotop_meta | [2] |
| pres_msl | mean sea level pressure | Pa | - | 2d | itype_pres_msl | [3] |
| omega | vertical (pressure) velocity | Pa s-1 | - | 3d | - | [2] |
| vor_u | zonal component of relative vorticity | s-1 | - | 3d | - | [4] |
| vor_v | meridional component of relative vorticity | s-1 | - | 3d | - | [4] |
| bvf2 | square of Brunt-Vaisala frequency | s-2 | - | 3d | bvf2_mode | [5] |
| parcelfreq2 | square of air parcel oscillation frequency | s-2 | _ | 3d | parcelfreq2_mode | [5] |

^{*} To be used in output nml.

■ Where can I find more about the computation of the diagnostics in the source code?

As for the ICON model component of the non-hydrostatic atmosphere:

Each optional diagnostic has its own switch in the source code of ICON which is set to .TRUE. if the diagnostic is found in one of the output_nml in your run script. This configuration can be found in the module:

/src/configure_model/mo_io_config.

Further information on the metadata of the diagnostics can be found in their allocation area. For the diagnostics that are meant for the NWP mode of ICON (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in table 25 above), the allocation takes place in:

/src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_phy_state.

Optional diagnostics with unrestricted scope are allocated in:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_nonhydro_state.

The job control of the computation and output of most of the optional diagnostics is organized by the post-processing scheduler:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_pp_scheduler,

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_pp_tasks,

and integrated into the main time loop in:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_nh_stepping.

The job control of a small portion of the diagnostics is organized in:

/src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_diagnosis.

^{**} The keys, [1], [2], etc., are itemized under the following point.

Finally, the computation of the individual diagnostics can be found in the following modules (the assignment of the keys, [1], [2], etc., to the respective diagnostic is found in the column "Place of computation in source code" of table 25 above):

- [1] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_util_phys
- [2] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_opt_nwp_diagnostics
- [3] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nh_diagnose_pmsl
- [4] /src/diagnostics/atmosphere/mo_diag_atmo_air_flow
- [5] /src/diagnostics/atmosphere/mo_diag_atmo_air_parcel

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_io_nml.f90

2.24. les_nml (parameters for LES turbulence scheme; valid for inwp_turb=5)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|---------|-----------------|---|-------------------|
| sst | R | 300 | K | sea surface temperature for idealized LES | isrfc_type=5,4 |
| | | | | simulations | |
| shflx | R | 0.1 | $\mathrm{Km/s}$ | Kinematic sensible heat flux at surface | $isrfc_type = 2$ |
| lhflx | R | 0 | m/s | Kinematic latent heat flux at surface | $isrfc_type = 2$ |
| isrfc_type | I | 1 | | surface type | |
| | | | | 0 = No fluxes and zero shear stress | |
| | | | | 1 = TERRA land physics | |
| | | | | 2 = fixed surface fluxes | |
| | | | | 3 = fixed buoyancy fluxes | |
| | | | | 4 = RICO test case | |
| | | | | 5 = fixed SST | |
| | | | | $6 = \text{time varying SST and qv_s case with}$ | |
| | | | | prescribed roughness length for | |
| | | | | semi-idealized setups | |
| ufric | R | -999 | m/s | friction velocity for idealized LES | |
| | | | | simulations; if < 0 then it is automatically | |
| | | | | diagnosed | |
| psfc | R | -999 | Pa | surface pressure for idealized LES | |
| | | | | simulations; if < 0 then it uses the surface | |
| | | | | pressure from dynamics | |
| min_sfc_wind | R | 1.0 | m/s | Minimum surface wind for surface layer | |
| | | | | useful in the limit of free convection | |
| is_dry_cbl | L | .FALSE. | | switch for dry convective boundary layer | |
| | | | | simulations | |
| smag_constant | R | 0.23 | | Smagorinsky constant | |
| km_min | R | 0.0 | | Minimum turbulent viscosity | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|----------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| smag_coeff_type | I | 1 | | choose type of coefficient setting: | |
| | | | | 1 = Smagorinsky model (default) | |
| | | | | $2 = \text{set coeff. externally by Km}_{ext},$ | |
| | | | | Kh_ext (for testing purposes, e.g. Straka et | |
| | | | | al. (1993)) | |
| Km_ext | R | 75.0 | m^2/s | externally set constant kinematic viscosity | $smag_coeff_type=2$ |
| Kh_ext | R | 75.0 | m^2/s | externally set constant diffusion coeff. | $smag_coeff_type=2$ |
| max_turb_scale | R | 300.0 | | Asymtotic maximum turblence length scale | |
| | | | | (useful for coarse grid LES and when grid is | |
| | | | | vertically stretched) | |
| turb_prandtl | R | 0.333333 | | turbulent Prandtl number | |
| bflux | R | 0.0007 | $ m m^2/s^3$ | buoyancy flux for idealized LES simulations | isrfc_type=3 |
| | | | | (Stevens 2007) | |
| tran_coeff | R | 0.02 | m/s | transfer coefficient near surface for idealized | isrfc_type=3 |
| | | | | LES simulation (Stevens 2007) | |
| vert_scheme_type | I | 2 | | type of time integration scheme in vertical | |
| | | | | diffusion | |
| | | | | 1 = explicit | |
| | | | | 2 = fully implicit | |
| sampl freq sec | R | 60 | s | sampling frequency in seconds for statistical | |
| | | | | (1D and 0D) output | |
| avg_interval_sec | R | 900 | s | (time) averaging interval in seconds for 1D | |
| | | | | statistical output | |
| expname | C | ICOLES | | expname to name the statistical output file | |
| ldiag_les_out | L | .FALSE. | | Control for the statistical output in LES | |
| _ | | | | mode | |
| les_metric | L | .FALSE. | | Switch to turn on Smagorinsky diffusion | |
| _ | | | | with 3D metric terms to account for | |
| | | | | topography | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_les_nml.f90

2.25. limarea_nml (Scope: I_limited_area=.TRUE. in grid_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|------|---|----------------------|
| itype_latbc | I | 0 | | Type of lateral boundary nudging. | |
| | | | | 0: constant lateral boundary conditions | |
| | | | | derived from the initial conditions, | |
| | | | | 1: time-dependent lateral boundary | |
| | | | | conditions provided by an external source | |
| | | | | (IFS, COSMO or a coarser-resolution ICON | |
| | | | | run), | |
| | | | | 2: Test mode using time-dependent lateral | |
| | | | | boundary conditions from a nested ICON | |
| | | | | run in which the present limited-area | |
| | | | | domain was operated as a nested grid with | |
| | | | | identical(!) model level configuration. | |
| | | | | Available for synchronous read mode | |
| | | | | (num prefetch proc = 0) only! | |
| dtime latbc | R | 10800.0 | s | Time difference between two consecutive | itype latbc ≥ 1 |
| - | | | | boundary data. (Upper bound for | |
| | | | | asynchronous read-in: 1 day = 86400 s.) | |
| init latbe from fg | \mid L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., take lateral boundary conditions | itype latbc ≥ 1 |
| 0 | | | | for initial time from first guess (or analysis) | |
| | | | | field | |
| nudge_hydro_pres | \mid L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., hydrostatic pressure is used to | itype latbc ≥ 1 |
| 0 _ 1 _1 | | | | compute lateral boundary nudging | |
| | | | | (recommended if boundary conditions | |
| | | | | contain hydrostatic pressure, which is | |
| | | | | usually the case) | |
| ${f latbc_filename}$ | C | | | Filename of boundary data input file, these | itype latbc ≥ 1 |
| _ | | | | files must be located in the latbc_path | |
| | | | | directory. Default: | |
| | | | | "prepiconR <nroot>B<jlev>_<y><m><d><h>.r</h></d></m></y></jlev></nroot> | nc". |
| | | | | The filename may contain keyword tokens | |
| | | | | (day, hour, etc.) which will be automatically | |
| | | | | replaced during the run-time. See the table | |
| | | | | below for a list of allowed keywords. | |
| latbc path | \mid C | | | Absolute path to boundary data. | itype latbc ≥ 1 |
| _Path | 1 | | | 125551415 patri to boarday data. | 10, Po_10000 = 1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------|
| latbc_boundary_grid | C | "" | | Grid file defining the lateral boundary. Empty string means: whole domain is read for the lateral boundary. This NetCDF grid file must contain two integer index arrays: int global_cell_index(cell), int global_edge_index(edge), both with attributes nglobal which contains the global size size of the non-sparse cells and edges. | itype_latbc ≥ 1 |
| latbc_varnames_map_ file | C | | | Dictionary file which maps internal variable names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF var names. This is a text file with two columns separated by whitespace, where left column: ICON variable name, right column: GRIB2 short name. This list contains variables that are to be read asynchronously for boundary data nudging in a HDCP2 simulation. All new boundary variables that in the future, would be read asynchronously. Need to be added to text file dict.latbc in run folder. | num_prefetch_proc=1 |
| latbc_contains_qcqi | L | .TRUE. | | Set to .FALSE. if there is no qc, qi in latbc data. | |
| nretries | I | 0 | | If LatBC data is unavailable: number of retries | |
| retry_wait_sec | I | 10 | | If LatBC data is unavailable: idle wait seconds between retries | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_limarea_nml.f90

Keyword substitution in boundary data filename (latbc_filename):

| <y></y> | substituted by year (four digits) |
|-----------------------|---|
| <m></m> | substituted by month (two digits) |
| <d></d> | substituted by day (two digits) |
| <h>></h> | substituted by hour (two digits) |
| <min></min> | substituted by minute (two digits) |
| <sec></sec> | substituted by seconds (two digits) |
| <ddhhmmss></ddhhmmss> | substituted by a <i>relative</i> day-hour-minute-second string. |
| <dddhh></dddhh> | substituted by a <i>relative</i> (three-digit) day-hour string. |

2.26. lnd_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|
| nlev_snow | I | 2 | | number of snow layers | lmulti_snow=.true. |
| ntiles | I | 1 | | number of tiles | |
| zml_soil | R | 0.005, 0.02, | | soil full layer depths | $\operatorname{init_mode} = 2, 3$ |
| | | 0.06, | | | |
| | | 0.18, 0.54, 1.62, | | | |
| | | 4.86, 14.58 | | | |
| lsnowtile | ig L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: consider snow-covered and snow-free tiles separately | ntiles>1 |
| frlnd thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a land grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frlake_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a lake grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frsea_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a sea grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frlndtile_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for retaining the | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | respective tile for a grid point | |
| lmelt | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. soil model with melting process | |
| $lmelt_var$ | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. freezing temperature dependent on | |
| | | | | water content | |
| lana_rho_snow | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. take rho_snow-values from analysis | init_mode=1 |
| | | | | file | |
| ${ m lmulti_snow}$ | $\mid L \mid$ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for use of multi-layer snow model | |
| | _ | | | (default is single-sayer scheme) | |
| l2lay_rho_snow | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. predict additional snow density for | $lmulti_snow = .FALSE.$ |
| | | | | upper part of the snowpack, having a | |
| . 1 1 1 | - D | 0.05 | | maximum depth of max_toplaydepth | l li morre |
| $\max_toplaydepth$ | R | 0.25 | m | maximum depth of uppermost snow layer | lmulti_snow=.TRUE. or |
| : 1: | т | 1 | | T | l2lay_rho_snow=.TRUE. |
| idiag_snowfrac | I | 1 | | Type of snow-fraction diagnosis: $1 = $ based on SWE only | |
| | | | | 1 = based on SWE only 2-4 = more advanced experimental methods | |
| | | | | 2-4 = more advanced experimental methods $20, 30, 40$ = same as $2, 3, 4$, respectively, but | |
| | | | | with artificial reduction of snow fraction in | |
| | | | | case of melting snow (shold be used only in | |
| | | | | case of merting show (should be used only in combination with Isnowtile=.TRUE. | |
| | | | | Combination with ishowthe—. TRUE. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------|
| itype_snowevap | I | 2 | | Tuning of snow evaporation in vegetated | lsnowtile=.TRUE. |
| | | | | areas: | |
| | | | | 1: Tuning turned off | |
| | | | | 2: First level of tuning without additional | |
| | | | | control variables | |
| | | | | 3: Second level of tuning with additional I/O | |
| | | | | variables for snow age and maximum snow | |
| | | | | depth (should be used only if these | |
| | | | | additional variables are avaliable from the | |
| | | | | DWD assimilation cycle) | |
| itype_lndtbl | I | 3 | | Table values used for associating surface | |
| | | | | parameters to land-cover classes: | |
| | | | | 1 = defaults from extpar (GLC2000 and | |
| | | | | GLOBCOVER2009) | |
| | | | | 2 = Tuned version based on IFS values for | |
| | | | | globcover classes (GLOBCOVER2009 only) | |
| | | | | 3 = even more tuned operational version | |
| | | | | (GLOBCOVER2009 only) | |
| | | | | 4 = tuned version for new bare soil | |
| | | | | evaporation scheme (itype_evsl=4) | |
| itype_root | I | 2 | | type of root density distribution | |
| | | | | 1 = constant | |
| _ | | | | 2 = exponential | |
| itype_evsl | I | 2 | | type of bare soil evaporation | |
| | | | | parameterization | |
| | | | | 2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984) | |
| | | | | 3 = ISBA scheme, Noilhan and Planton | |
| | | | | (1989) | |
| | | | | 4 = Resistance-based scheme by Schulz and | |
| | - | | | Vogel (2016) | |
| itype_trvg | I | 2 | | type of plant transpiration parameterization | |
| | | | | 2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984) | |
| | | | | 3 = Extended BATS scheme with additional | |
| | | | | prognostic variable for integrated plant | |
| | | | | transpiration since sunrise; should be used | |
| | | | | only with an appropriate first guess for this | |
| | | | | variable coming from the DWD assimilation | |
| | | | | cycle | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| itype_canopy | I | 1 | | Type of canopy parameterization with | |
| | | | | respect to surface energy balance | |
| | | | | 1 = Surface energy balance equation solved | |
| | | | | at the ground surface, canopy energetically | |
| | | | | not represented | |
| | | | | 2 = Skin temperature formulation by Schulz | |
| | | | | and Vogel (2017), based on Viterbo and | |
| | | | | Beljaars (1995) | |
| cskinc | R | -1.0 | ${ m Wm^{-2}K^{-1}}$ | Skin conductivity | |
| | | | | For cskinc < 0, an external parameter field | |
| | | | | SKC is read and used | |
| | | | | For cskinc > 0, this globally constant value | |
| | | | | is used in the whole model domain | |
| | | | | Reasonable range: $10.0 - 1000.0$ | |
| tau skin | \mid R | 3600. | s | Relaxation time scale for the computation of | |
| | | | | the skin temperature | |
| itype heatcond | I | 2 | | type of soil heat conductivity | |
| ny pe_neateend | | | | 1 = constant soil heat conductivity | |
| | | | | 2 = moisture dependent soil heat | |
| | | | | conductivity, cf. Schulz et al. (2016) | |
| | | | | 3 = variant of option 2 with reduced | |
| | | | | near-surface heat conductivity in the | |
| | | | | presence of plant cover | |
| itype interception | I | 1 | | type of plant interception | |
| htype_interception | 1 | 1 | | 1 = standard scheme, effectively switched off | |
| | | | | by tiny value cwimax ml | |
| | | | | 2 = Rain and snow interception (to be | |
| | | | | removed) | |
| | D | 1 - 6 | | | :4 1 |
| cwimax_ml | R | 1.e - 6 | m | scaling parameter for maximum interception | $ itype_interception = 1$ |
| | | | | storage (almost switched off); use $5.e - 4$ to activate interception storage | |
| •1 | D | 1 | | 1 | |
| c_{soil} | R | 1. | | surface area density of the (evaporative) soil | |
| | | | | surface | |
| -1 1 | | 1 | | allowed range: $0-2$ | |
| $c_{soil}urb$ | R | 1. | | surface area density of the (evaporative) soil | |
| | | | | surface, urban areas | |
| | _ | | | allowed range: 0 – 2 | |
| itype_hydbound | I | 1 | | type of hydraulic lower boundary condition | |
| | | | | 1 = none | |
| | | | | 3 = ground water as lower boundary of soil | |
| | | | | column | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|------|--|---------------------|
| lstomata | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., use map of minimum stomatal | |
| | | | | resistance | |
| | | | | If .FALSE., use constant value of 150 s/m. | |
| l2tls | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., forecast with 2-Time-Level | |
| | | | | integration scheme (mandatory in ICON) | |
| lseaice | $\mid L \mid$ | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for use of sea-ice model | |
| lprog albsi | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., sea-ice albedo is computed | lseaice=.TRUE. |
| | | | | prognostically | |
| llake | ight L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for use of lake model | |
| sstice_mode | I | 1 | | 1: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the | iequations=3 |
| _ | | | | analysis. The SST is kept constant whereas | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | the sea ice fraction can be modified by the | |
| | | | | seaice model. | |
| | | | | 2: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the | |
| | | | | analysis. The SST is updated by | |
| | | | | climatological increments on a daily basis. | |
| | | | | The sea ice fraction can be modified by the | |
| | | | | seaice model. | |
| | | | | 3: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on climatological monthly means | |
| | | | | 4: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on actual monthly means | |
| | | | | 5: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on actual daily means (not yet | |
| | | | | implemented) | |
| | | | | 6: SST and sea ice fraction are updated with | |
| | | | | user-defined interval | |
| sst td filename | C | | | Filename of SST input files for time | sstice mode=3,4,5,6 |
| | | | | dependent SST. Default is | |
| | | | | " <path>SST <year> <month> <gridfile:< td=""><td>>".</td></gridfile:<></month></year></path> | > ". |
| | | | | May contain the keyword <path> which will</path> | |
| | | | | be substituted by model base dir | |
| | | | | In case sstice_mode=6, SST data for all | |
| | | | | time steps in the current simulation should | |
| | | | | be prepared in one single file, variable should | |
| | | | | be named SST in this file. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|--|------------------------|
| ci_td_filename | С | | | Filename of sea ice fraction input files for | $sstice_mode=3,4,5,6$ |
| | | | | time dependent sea ice fraction. Default is | |
| | | | | " <path>CI_<year>_<month>_<gridfile>"</gridfile></month></year></path> | • |
| | | | | May contain the keyword <path> which will</path> | |
| | | | | be substituted by model_base_dir | |
| | | | | In case sstice_mode=6, sea ice data for all | |
| | | | | time steps in the current simulation should | |
| | | | | be prepared in one single file, variable should | |
| | | | | be named SIC in this file. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_lnd_nwp_nml.f90

$2.27.\ ls_forcing_nml\ (parameters\ for\ large-scale\ forcing;\ valid\ for\ torus\ geometry)$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| is_subsidence_moment | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS vertical advection due | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | to subsidence for momentum equations | |
| is_subsidence_heat | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS vertical advection due | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | to subsidence for thermal equations | |
| is_advection | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS horizontal advection | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | (currently only for thermal equations) | |
| is_nudging | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | (nudging) for horizontal winds, temperature | |
| | | | | and specific humidity | |
| is_geowind | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling geostrophic wind | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| is_rad_forcing | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling radiative forcing | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | | inwp_rad=.FALSE. |
| is_theta | L | .FALSE. | | switch to indicate that the prescribed | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | radiative forcing is for potential temperature | is_rad_forcing=.TRUE. |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_ls_forcing_nml.f90

2.28. master_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| institute | С | , , | | Acronym of the institute for which the full | |
| | | | | institute name is printed in the log file. | |
| | | | | Options are DWD, MPIM, KIT, or CSCS. | |
| | | | | Otherwise the full names of MPIM and | |
| | | | | DWD are printed. | |
| lrestart | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE.: Current experiment is started | |
| | | | | from a restart. | |
| read_restart_namelists | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE.: Namelists are read from the | |
| | | | | restart file to override the default namelist | |
| | | | | settings, before reading new namelists from | |
| | | | | the run script. Otherwise the namelists | |
| | | | | stored in the restart file are ignored. | |
| lrestart_write_last | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE.: model run should create restart | |
| | | | | at experiment end. This is independent from | |
| | | | | the settings of the restart interval. | |
| ${f model_base_dir}$ | C | , , | | General path which may be used in file | |
| | | | | names of other name lists: If a file name | |
| | | | | contains the keyword " <path>", then this</path> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir will be substituted. | |

2.29. master_model_nml (repeated for each model)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| model_name | С | | | Character string for naming this component. | |
| ${f model_namelist_filename}$ | C | | | File name containing the model namelists. | |
| $egin{array}{ccc} egin{array}{ccc} \egin{array}{ccc} \egin{array}{ccc} \egin{array} \egin{array}{ccc} \egin{array}{cc$ | I | -1 | | Identifies which component to run. | |
| _ | | | | 1=atmosphere | |
| | | | | 2=ocean | |
| | | | | 3=radiation | |
| | | | | 99=dummy_model | |
| model_min_rank | I | 0 | | Start MPI rank for this model. | |
| $model_max_rank$ | I | -1 | | End MPI rank for this model. | |
| model_inc_rank | I | 1 | | Stride of MPI ranks. | |

$2.30.\ master_time_control_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|--|-------|
| calendar | I | 1 | | Selects the calendar type to use: $0 = \text{calendar}$ is not defined yet | |
| | | | | 1 = proleptic Gregorian calendar | |
| | | | | 2 = 365 day year without leap years | |
| | | | | 3 = 360 day year with 30 day months | |
| ${\bf experiment Reference Date}$ | ightharpoons C | "" | ISO8601 | This specifies the reference date for the | |
| | | | format- | calendar in use. It is an anchor date for | |
| | | | ted | cycling of events on the time line. If this | |
| | | | string | namelist parameter is unspecified, then the | |
| | | | | reference date is set to the experiment start | |
| | | | | date. | |
| ${\bf experiment Start Date}$ | C | "" | ISO8601 | This is the start date of an experiment, | |
| | | | format- | which remains valid for the whole | |
| | | | ted | experiment. The start date is also the | |
| | | | string | reference date of the experiment, which is | |
| | | | | the anchor point for cycling events. In | |
| | | | | special cases the reference date might be | |
| | | | | reset. Reasons might be debugging purposes | |
| | | | | or spinning off experiments from an existing | |
| | | " " | TG 0 0 0 0 1 | restart of an other experiment. | |
| experimentStopDate | C | " " | ISO8601 | This is the date an experiment is finished. | |
| | | | format- | | |
| | | | ted | | |
| a | | ,, ,, | string | | |
| ${\it forecastLeadTime}$ | Γ | " " | ISO8601 | Specifies the time span for a numerical | |
| | | | format- | weather forecast. It is used to set the | |
| | | | ted | experiment stop time with respect to the | |
| | | ,, ,, | string | experiment start date. | |
| ${\it checkpoint} {\bf Time Int Val}$ | ightharpoonup C | " " | ISO8601 | Time interval for writing checkpoints. | |
| | | | format- | | |
| | | | ted | | |
| | | ,, ,, | string | m: 1 1 C 22 | |
| ${ m restartTimeIntVal}$ | ightharpoonup C | | ISO8601 | Time interval for writing a restart file and | |
| | | | format- | interrupt the current running job. | |
| | | | ted | | |
| | | | string | | |

$2.31.\ meteogram_output_nml$

This namelist is relevant if run_nml:output="nml". Nearest neighbour 'interpolation' is used for all variables.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|------|---|-------|
| lmeteogram_enabled | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | Flag. True, if meteogram of output variables | |
| | | | | is desired. | |
| zprefix | C(n_dom) | "METEO | | string with file name prefix for output file | |
| | | GRAM_" | | | |
| ldistributed | L(n_dom) | .TRUE. | | Flag. Separate files for each PE. | |
| loutput_tiles | L | .FALSE. | | Write tile-specific output for some selected | |
| | | | | surface/soil fields | |
| n0_mtgrm | I(n_dom) | 0 | | initial time step for meteogram output. | |
| ninc_mtgrm | I(n_dom) | 1 | | output interval (in time steps) | |
| stationlist_tot | | 53.633, 9.983, | | list of meteogram stations (triples with lat, | |
| | | 'Hamburg' | | lon, name string) | |
| silent_flush | L(n_dom) | 1 | | do not warn about flushing to disk if .TRUE. | |
| max_time_stamps | I(n_dom) | 1 | | number of output time steps to record in | |
| | | | | memory before flushing to disk | |
| var_list | C(:) | | | Positive-list of variables (optional). Only | |
| | | | | variables contained in this list are included | |
| | | | | in the meteogram. If the default list is not | |
| | | | | changed by user input, then all available | |
| | | | | variables are added to the meteogram | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_mtgrm_nml.f90

2.32. nonhydrostatic_nml (relevant if run_nml:iequations=3)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------|
| itime_scheme | I | 4 | | Options for predictor-corrector time-stepping | |
| | | | | scheme: | |
| | | | | 4: Contravariant vertical velocity is | iequations=3 |
| | | | | computed in the predictor step only, velocity | |
| | | | | tendencies are computed in the corrector | |
| | | | | step only (most efficient option) | |
| | | | | 5: Contravariant vertical velocity is | |
| | | | | computed in both substeps (beneficial for | |
| | | | | numerical stability in very-high resolution | |
| | | | | setups with extremely steep slops, otherwise | |
| | | | | no significant impact) | |
| | | | | 6: As 5, but velocity tendencies are also | |
| | | | | computed in both substeps (no apparent | |
| | | | | benefit, but more expensive) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|------|---|----------------------------------|
| rayleigh_type | I | 2 | | Type of Rayleigh damping | |
| | | | | 1: CLASSICAL (requires velocity reference | |
| | | | | state!) | |
| | | | | 2: Klemp (2008) type | |
| rayleigh_coeff | R(n_dom) | 0.05 | | Rayleigh damping coefficient $1/\tau_0$ (Klemp, | |
| | | | | Dudhia, Hassiotis: MWR136, pp.3987-4004); | |
| | | | | higher values are recommended for R2B6 or | |
| | | | | finer resolution | |
| damp_height | R(n_dom) | 45000 | m | Height at which Rayleigh damping of | |
| | | | | vertical wind starts (needs to be adjusted to | |
| | | | | model top height; the damping layer should | |
| | | | | have a depth of at least 20 km when the | |
| | | | | model top is above the stratopause) | |
| htop_moist_proc | R | 22500.0 | m | Height above which moist physics and | |
| | | | | advection of cloud and precipitation | |
| | | | | variables are turned off | |
| $hbot_qvsubstep$ | R | 22500.0 | m | Height above which QV is advected with | ihadv_tracer=22, 32, 42 or |
| | | | | substepping scheme (must be at least as | 52 |
| | | | | large as htop_moist_proc) | |
| htop_tracer_proc | R | 1000000.0 | m | Height above which physical processes and | tracers with an index \geq iqt |
| | | | | advection of additional tracer variables are | |
| | | | | turned off; the default value is set to an very | |
| | | | | high value, i.e. by default this possible | |
| | | | | restriction is not active. This value is taken | |
| | | | | for all additional tracers in the tracer | |
| | | | | container with an index equal or greater | |
| | | | | than iqt; it may be overwritten for specific | |
| | | | | ART tracers by the tag 'htop proc' in the | |
| | | | | XML file when defining the individual ART | |
| | | | | tracers. | |
| vwind offctr | R | 0.15 | | Off-centering in vertical wind solver. Higher | |
| _ | | | | values may be needed for R2B5 or coarser | |
| | | | | grids when the model top is above 50 km. | |
| | | | | Negative values are not allowed | |
| rhotheta offctr | R | -0.1 | | Off-centering of density and potential | |
| _ | | | | temperature at interface level (may be set to | |
| | | | | 0.0 for R2B6 or finer grids; positive values | |
| | | | | are not recommended) | |
| veladv offctr | R | 0.25 | | Off-centering of velocity advection in | |
| | | - | | corrector step. Negative values are not | |
| | | | | recommended | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| ivctype | I | 2 | | Type of vertical coordinate: | |
| | | | | 1: Gal-Chen hybrid | |
| | | | | 2: SLEVE (uses sleve_nml) | |
| | | | | 12: as 2, but nominal interface heights | |
| | | | | (vct_a (& vct_b)) from file, as in case of 1. | |
| | | | | Requires: ldeepatmo = .TRUE. (and | |
| | | | | layer thickness < 0 , to trigger read-in of | |
| | | | | vertical coordinates from file). Please, see | |
| | | | | <ion home="">/vertical coord tables/REAL</ion> | ME: |
| | | | | section "atm hyb sz <nlev>" for the</nlev> | |
| | | | | format of the coordinate file, and | |
| | | | | <icon_home>/src/atm_dyn_iconam</icon_home> | |
| | | | | /mo_init_vgrid: init_sleve_coord for the | |
| | | | | entrie to the column "vct b" of the file. | |
| | | | | (Please, use with care. It has not been | |
| | | | | thoroughly checked for all possible negative | |
| | | | | interferences with other parts of the code.) | |
| ndyn substeps | I | 5 | | number of dynamics substeps per | |
| _ | | | | fast-physics / transport step | |
| lhdiff rcf | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Compute diffusion only at | |
| _ | | | | advection time steps (in this case, divergence | |
| | | | | damping is applied in the dynamical core) | |
| lextra_diffu | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Apply additional momentum | |
| | | | | diffusion at grid points close to the stability | |
| | | | | limit for vertical advection (becomes effective | |
| | | | | extremely rarely in practice; this is mostly | |
| | | | | an emergency fix for pathological cases with | |
| | | | | very large orographic gravity waves) | |
| divdamp_fac | R | 0.0025 | | Scaling factor for divergence damping | $lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$ |
| divdamp_order | I | 4 | | Order of divergence damping: | $lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | 2 = second-order divergence damping | |
| | | | | 4 = fourth-order divergence damping | |
| | | | | 24 = combined second-order and | |
| | | | | fourth-order divergence damping and | |
| | | | | enhanced vertical wind off-centering during | |
| | | | | the initial spinup phase (does not allow | |
| | | | | checkpointing/restarting earlier than 2.5 | |
| | | | | hours of integration) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------|---|--------------------------|
| divdamp_type | I | 3 | | Type of divergence damping: | $lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | 2 = divergence damping acting on 2D | |
| | | | | divergence | |
| | | | | 3 = divergence damping acting on 3D | |
| | | | | divergence | |
| | | | | 32 = combination of 3D div. damping in the | |
| | | | | troposphere with transition to 2D div. | |
| | | | | damping in the stratosphere | |
| divdamp trans start | R | 12500. | | Lower bound of transition zone between 2D | divdamp type = 32 |
| - – – | | | | and 3D divergence damping | 1 = V1 |
| divdamp_trans_end | R | 17500. | | Upper bound of transition zone between 2D | divdamp type = 32 |
| · — — | | | | and 3D divergence damping | 1 = V1 |
| nest substeps | I | 2 | | Number of dynamics substeps for the child | |
| | | | | patches. | |
| | | | | DO NOT CHANGE!!! The code will not | |
| | | | | work correctly with other values | |
| l masscorr nest | \mid L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction | ifeedback type=1 |
| | | | | also in nested domain | _ :, P = - |
| iadv rhotheta | I | 2 | | Advection method for rho and rhotheta: | |
| | | | | 1: simple second-order upwind-biased scheme | |
| | | | | 2: 2nd order Miura horizontal | |
| | | | | 3: 3rd order Miura horizontal (not | |
| | | | | recommended) | |
| igradp method | I | 3 | | Discretization of horizontal pressure | |
| -0t | | | | gradient: | |
| | | | | 1: conventional discretization with metric | |
| | | | | correction term | |
| | | | | 2: Taylor-expansion-based reconstruction of | |
| | | | | pressure (advantageous at very high | |
| | | | | resolution) | |
| | | | | 3: Similar discretization as option 2, but uses | |
| | | | | hydrostatic approximation for downward | |
| | | | | extrapolation over steep slopes | |
| | | | | 4: Cubic/quadratic polynomial interpolation | |
| | | | | for pressure reconstruction | |
| | | | | 5: Same as 4, but hydrostatic approximation | |
| | | | | for downward extrapolation over steep slopes | |
| l zdiffu t | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Compute Smagorinsky temperature | hdiff order= $3/5$.AND. |
| | | .11001. | | diffusion truly horizontally over steep slopes | lhdiff_temp = .true. |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------|
| thslp_zdiffu | R | 0.025 | | Slope threshold above which truly horizontal | $hdiff_order=3/5$.AND. |
| | | | | temperature diffusion is activated | lhdiff_temp=.trueAND. |
| | | | | | l_zdiffu_t=.true. |
| thhgtd_zdiffu | R | 200 | m | Threshold of height difference between | $hdiff_order=3/5$.AND. |
| | | | | neighboring grid points above which truly | lhdiff_temp=.trueAND. |
| | | | | horizontal temperature diffusion is activated | l_zdiffu_t=.true. |
| | | | | (alternative criterion to thslp_zdiffu) | |
| exner_expol | R | 1./3. | | Temporal extrapolation (fraction of dt) of | |
| | | | | Exner function for computation of horizontal | |
| | | | | pressure gradient. This damps horizontally | |
| | | | | propagating sound waves. For R2B5 or | |
| | | | | coarser grids, values between $1/2$ and $2/3$ | |
| | | | | are recommended. Model will be numerically | |
| | | | | unstable for negative values. | |
| l_open_ubc | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Use open upper boundary condition | |
| | | | | (rather than w=0) to allow vertical motions | |
| | | | | related to diabatic heating to extend beyond | |
| | | | | the model top | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nonhydrostatic_nml.f90

$2.33.\ nudging_nml$

Parameters for the upper boundary nudging in the limited-area mode (grid_nml: l_limited_area = .TRUE.) or global nudging. For the lateral boundary nudging, please see interpol_nml and limarea_nml. The characteristics of the driving data for the nudging can be specified in limarea_nml.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| nudge_type | I | 0 | | Nudging type: | $run_nml:iforcing = 3$ |
| | | | | * 0: none | (NWP) |
| | | | | * 1: upper boundary nudging | ivctype = 2 (SLEVE) |
| | | | | * 2: global nudging | |
| | | | | Please note: | |
| | | | | • nudge_type = 1 requires l_limited_area | |
| | | | | = .TRUE. | |
| | | | | • nudging is applied in primary domain only | |
| | | | | • for global nudging the following settings in | |
| | | | | limarea_nml are mandatory: | |
| | | | | - $itype_latbc = 1$ (time-dependent driving | |
| | | | | data) | |
| | | | | $- dtime_latbc = \dots$ | |
| | | | | $- \text{latbc_path} = "\dots"$ | |
| | | | | - latbc_boundary_grid = " " (no boundary | |
| | | | | grid: driving data have to be available on | |
| | | | | entire grid) | |
| | | | | $- latbc_varnames_map_file = ""$ (e.g., | |
| | | | | $run/dict.latbc)$, if $num_prefetch_proc = 1$ | |
| | | | | (asynchronous read-in of driving data) | |
| | | | | • defaults and (additional) scopes for global | |
| | | | | nudging are marked by $(\cdot)_{glbndg}$, if a | |
| | | | | parameter applies to both upper boundary | |
| | | | | and global nudging | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|---|--|
| max_nudge_coeff_vn | R | 0.04 $(0.016)_{ m glbndg}$ | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for the horizontal wind (i.e. the edge-normal wind component v_n). Given the wind update due to the nudging term on the rhs: $v_n(t) = v_n^*(t) + \text{nudge_coeff_vn}(z) * \text{ndyn_substeps} * [\overline{v_n}(t) - v_n^*(t)],$ where t and z denote time and height, respectively, $\overline{v_n}(t)$ is the target wind to nudge to, and v_n^* is the value before the nudging, the vertical profile of the coefficient for upper boundary nudging reads: $\text{nudge_coeff_vn}(z) = \text{max_nudge_coeff_vn} * [(z - \text{nudge_start_height})/(\text{top_height} - \text{nudge_start_height})]^2$, for $\text{nudge_start_height} \le z \le \text{top_height}$ (see $\text{nudge_start_height} \le z \le \text{top_height}$), and is zero elsewhere. The range of validity is $\text{max_nudge_coeff_vn} \in [0, \sim 1/\text{ndyn_substeps}]$, where the lower boundary is mandatory. | nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",vn,")glbndg |
| max_nudge_coeff_thermdyn | R | 0.075 $(0.03)_{ m glbndg}$ | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for the thermodynamic variables selected by limarea_nml: nudge_hydro_pres in case of upper boundary nudging and by thermdyn_type in case of global nudging. The range of validity is $\max_n udge_coeff_thermdyn \in [0, \sim 1/ndyn_substeps], where the lower boundary is mandatory.$ | <pre>nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn,")glbndg</pre> |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|---|--|
| nudge_start_height | R | 12000 (2000) _{glbndg} | m | Nudging is applied for: nudge_start_height $\leq z \leq$ top_height in case of upper boundary nudging and for: nudge_start_height $\leq z \leq$ nudge_end_height in case of global nudging, where z denotes the nominal height of the grid layer center, and top_height is the height of the model top (see sleve_nml). For upper boundary nudging the range of validity is nudge_start_height \in [0, top_height], where both boundaries are mandatory. For global nudging a nudge_start_height in the range [0, top_height] has to satisfy nudge_start_height < nudge_end_height. Values outside [0, top_height] will be interpreted as nudge_start_height = 0. | nudge_type > 0 |
| max_nudge_coeff_qv | R | 0.008 | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for water vapor. The range of validity is $ \begin{array}{l} \text{max_nudge_coeff_qv} \in [0, \sim \\ 1/\text{ndyn_substeps}], \text{ where the lower} \\ \text{boundary is mandatory. (For global nudging only.)} \\ \end{array} $ | nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",qv," |
| nudge_end_height | R | 40000 | m | Nudging is applied for: | $ m nudge_type = 2$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| nudge_profile | I | 4 | | Vertical profile of the nudging coefficient (nudging strength) between nudge_start_height and nudge_end_height: * 1: squared scaled vertical distance from nudge_start_height (this is the profile used for upper boundary nudging) * 2: constant profile * 3: hyperbolic tangent profile * 4: trapezoidal profile The profile values range from 0 to 1. A multiplication with max_nudge_coeff_vn/thermdyn/qv and ndyn_substeps yields the final value of the nudging coefficient. (For global nudging only.) | nudge_type = 2 |
| nudge_scale_height | R | 3000 | m | Scale height of nudging profile. (For global nudging only.) | $\begin{array}{c} { m nudge_type} = 2 \\ { m nudge_profile} = 3 \ { m or} \ 4 \end{array}$ |
| nudge_var | С | "all" | | Select the variables that shall be nudged: * "vn": horizontal wind * "thermdyn": thermodynamic variables * "qv": water vapor * comma-separated list: e.g., "vn,thermdyn" * "all": all available variables (i.e. equivalent to "vn,thermdyn,qv") Please note that the nudging of water vapor requires ltransport = .TRUE. (For global nudging only.) | $ m nudge_type = 2$ |
| thermdyn_type | I | 1 | | Set of variables used to compute the thermodynamic nudging increments: * 1: hydrostatic set (pressure and temperature) * 2: non-hydrostatic set (density and virtual potential temperature) (For global nudging only.) | nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn," |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| idiagnose | I | -1 | | Switch for nudging diagnostics: | $\mathrm{nudge_type} = 2$ |
| | | | | $* \le 0$: switched off | $msg_level >= 11$ |
| | | | | *>0: each (idiagnose * dtime) time | |
| | | | | diagnostics are computed and written to the | |
| | | | | ASCII file "nudging_diagnostics.txt". | |
| | | | | The nudging diagnostics are: | |
| | | | | • correlation between the mean sea-level | |
| | | | | pressure from ICON on the one hand and | |
| | | | | from the driving model on the other hand (a | |
| | | | | measure for the nudging success) | |
| | | | | • global mean of the absolute horizontal | |
| | | | | wind divergence (a measure for the nudging | |
| | | | | impact on the atmospheric "noise" or the | |
| | | | | gravity wave activity, depending on the | |
| | | | | perspective) | |
| | | | | • global mean of the absolute surface | |
| | | | | pressure time tendency (a further measure | |
| | | | | for the nudging impact) | |
| | | | | (For global nudging only.) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nudging_nml.f90

2.34. nwp_bench_nml

The switches to disable subroutine calls inside the time_loop. These are used for early GPU benchmarks of ICON while not everything is ported. They should be removed again once the port is ready to support all the subroutine calls in this list.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| d_unpb | L | .FALSE. | | disables the call to update_nwp_phy_bcs if | |
| | | | | set to .TRUE. | |
| d_ndfo | L | .FALSE. | | disables the call to nwp_diag_for_output if | |
| | | | | set to .TRUE. | |
| d_rld | L | .FALSE. | | disables the call to recv_latbc_data if set to | |
| | | | | .TRUE. | |
| d_n | L | .FALSE. | | disables the call to nudging if set to .TRUE. | |
| d_wnlo | L | .FALSE. | | disables the call to write_name_list_output | |
| | | | | if set to .TRUE. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_bench_nml.f90

2.35. nwp phy nml

The switches for the physics schemes and the time steps can be set for each model domain individually. If only one value is specified, it is copied to all child domains, implying that the same set of parameterizations and time steps is used in all domains. If the number of values given in the namelist is larger than 1 but less than the number of model domains, then the settings from the highest domain ID are used for the remaining model domains.

If the time steps are not an integer multiple of the advective time step (dtime), then the time step of the respective physics parameterization is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the advective time step. If the radiation time step is not an integer multiple of the cloud-cover time step it is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the cloud cover time step.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------|------------|-------|---|----------------------------|
| inwp_gscp | I (max_ | 1 | | cloud microphysics and precipitation | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: hydci (COSMO-EU microphysics, 2-cat | |
| | | | | ice: cloud ice, snow) | |
| | | | | 2: hydci_gr (COSMO-DE microphysics, | |
| | | | | 3-cat ice: cloud ice, snow, graupel) | |
| | | | | 3: as 1, but with improved ice nucleation | |
| | | | | scheme by C. Koehler | |
| | | | | 4: Two-moment microphysics by A. Seifert | |
| | | | | 9: Kessler scheme | |
| qi0 | R | 0.0 | kg/kg | cloud ice threshold for autoconversion | inwp_gscp=1 |
| qc0 | R | 0.0 | kg/kg | cloud water threshold for autoconversion | $inwp_gscp=1$ |
| mu_rain | R | 0.0 | | shape parameter in gamma distribution for | inwp_gscp>0 |
| | | | | rain | |
| rain_n0_factor | R | 1.0 | | tuning factor for intercept parameter of | inwp_gscp>0 |
| | | | | raindrop size distribution | |
| mu_snow | R | 0.0 | | shape parameter in gamma distribution for | inwp_gscp>0 |
| | | | | snow | |
| icpl_aero_gscp | I | 0 | | 0: off | currently only for |
| | | | | 1: simple coupling between autoconversion | $inwp_gscp = 1$ |
| | | | | and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires | |
| | | | | irad_aero=6 | |
| | T (| | | More advanced options are in preparation | 1.6 |
| $inwp_convection$ | I (max_ | 1 | | convection | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | - / | D. F. G.D. | | 1: Tiedtke/Bechtold convection | |
| lshallowconv_only | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use shallow convection only | $inwp_convection = 1;$ |
| | dom) | | | | cannot be combined with |
| | | | | | lgrayzone_deepconv |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|-------------|---------|------|---|--|
| lgrayzone_deepconv | L (max_dom) | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: activates shallow and deep convection but not mid-level convection, together with some tuning measures targeted at grayzone (convection-permitting) model resolutions | inwp_convection = 1; cannot be combined with lshallowconv_only |
| ldetrain_conv_prec | L (max_dom) | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Activate detrainment of convective rain and snow | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| icapdcycl | I | 0 | | Type of CAPE correction to improve diurnal cycle for convection: 0 = none (IFS default prior to autumn 2013) 1 = intermediate testing option 2 = correctoins over land and water now operational at ECMWF 3 = correction over land as in 2 restricted to the tropics, no correction over water (this choice optimizes the NWP skill scores) | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| icpl_aero_conv | I | 0 | | 0: off 1: simple coupling between autoconversion and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires irad aero=6 | |
| iprog_aero | I | 0 | | 0: off 1: simple prognostic aerosol scheme for mineral dust, based on 2D aerosol optical depth fields of Tegen climatology 2: as option 1, but for all 5 aerosol types | irad_aero=6 |
| $icpl_o3_tp$ | I | 1 | | 0: off 1: simple coupling between the ozone mixing ratio and the thermal tropopause, restricted to the extratropics | $irad_o3 = 7 \text{ or } 9$ |
| inwp_cldcover | I (max_dom) | 1 | | cloud cover scheme for radiation 0: no clouds (only QV) 1: diagnostic cloud cover (by Martin Koehler) 2: prognostic total water variance (not yet started) 3: clouds from COSMO SGS cloud scheme 4: clouds as in turbulence (turbdiff) 5: grid scale clouds | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |

| Parameter | 0.2 | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|----------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| inwp_radiation | I (max_ | 1 | | radiation | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: RRTM radiation | |
| | | | | 2: Ritter-Geleyn radiation | |
| | | | | 3: PSRAD radiation | |
| | | | | 4: ecRad radiation | |
| $inwp_satad$ | I 1 | 1 | | saturation adjustment | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: saturation adjustment at constant density | |
| $inwp_turb$ | I (max_ | 1 | | vertical diffusion and transfer | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: COSMO diffusion and transfer | |
| | | | | 2: GME turbulence scheme | |
| | | | | 3: EDMF-DUALM (work in progress) | |
| | | | | 5: Classical Smagorinsky diffusion | |
| inwp sso | I (max_ | 1 | | subgrid scale orographic drag | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | 0: none | $\mathrm{inwp_turb} > 0$ |
| | | | | 1: Lott and Miller scheme (COSMO) | |
| inwp gwd | I (max_ | 1 | | non-orographic gravity wave drag | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | 0: none | $\mathrm{inwp_turb} > 0$ |
| | | | | 1: Orr-Ern-Bechtold-scheme (IFS) | |
| $inwp_surface$ | I (max_ | | | surface scheme | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: TERRA | |
| ustart raylfric | R | 160.0 | m/s | wind speed at which extra Rayleigh friction | inwp $gwd > 0$ |
| | | | , | starts | - - - |
| efdt min raylfric | R | 10800. | s | minimum e-folding time of Rayleigh friction | inwp $gwd > 0$ |
| • | | | | (effective for u > ustart raylfric + 90 m/s) | |
| latm above top | L (max . | FALSE. | | .TRUE.: take into account atmosphere above | inwp radiation > 0 |
| | dom) | | | model top for radiation computation | - — |
| itype z0 | I | 2 | | Type of roughness length data used for | inwp $turb > 0$ |
| · - <u>-</u> | | | | turbulence scheme: | - — |
| | | | | 1 = land-cover-related roughness including | |
| | | | | contribution from sub-scale orography (does | |
| | | | | not account for tiles) | |
| | | | | 2 = land-cover-related roughness based on | |
| | | | | tile-specific landuse class | |
| | | | | 3 = land-cover-related roughness based on | |
| | | | | tile-specific landuse class including | |
| | | | | contribution from sub-scale orography | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|------|---|-----------------------------------|
| dt_conv | R (max_ | 600. | s | time interval of convection and cloud-cover | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | call. | |
| | | | | If convection is switched off, dt_conv | |
| | | | | controlls the time interval of cloud-cover, | |
| | | | | only. | |
| | | | | currently each subdomain has the same value | |
| ${ m dt}$ rad | R (max_ | 1800. | S | time interval of radiation call | $ run \ nml: if or cing = in wp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | currently each subdomain has the same value | _ |
| $\mathrm{dt_sso}$ | R (max_ | 1200. | S | time interval of sso call | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| _ | dom) | | | currently each subdomain has the same value | _ |
| ${ m dt} \ \ { m gwd}$ | R (max | 1200. | S | time interval of gwd call | $ run \ nml: if or cing = in wp$ |
| | dom) | | | currently each subdomain has the same value | _ |
| lrtm_filename | C(:) | "rrtmg_ lw.nc" | | NetCDF file containing longwave absorption | |
| _ | | _ | | coefficients and other data for RRTMG LW | |
| | | | | k-distribution model. | |
| cldopt filename | C(:) | "ECHAM | | NetCDF file with RRTM Cloud Optical | |
| | | 6 CldOpt | | Properties for ECHAM6. | |
| | | Props.nc" | | | |
| ireff_calc | I (max | 0 | | Parameterization set for diagnostic | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| _ | dom) | | | calculations of effective radius: | |
| | , | | | 0 = No calculation | |
| | | | | 1,2,4,5,6,7 = Consistent with microphysics | |
| | | | | given by ireff calc (naming same convention | |
| | | | | as inwp gscp) | |
| | | | | 100 = Consistent with current microphysics | |
| | | | | (it sets ireff calc = inwp gscp) | |
| | | | | 101 = Reff given by RRTM parameterization | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--|---|
| lupatmo_phy | L (max_dom) | .FALSE. | One | Switch for upper-atmosphere physics. Examples of usage for multi-domain applications: • set lupatmo_phy = .TRUE. to switch on upatmo physics for all domains • set lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .TRUE., .FALSE. to switch on upatmo physics for dom 1 and 2, but switch them off for dom 3 • please note that "skipping" domains is currently not possible, i.e. lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., | run_nml:iforcing = inwp init_mode < 4 inwp_turb > 0 inwp_radiation > 0 |
| | | | | lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., .TRUE. is transformed into lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., .FALSE. See upatmo_nml for configuration of the upper-atmosphere physics parameterizations. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nwp_phy_nml.f90

2.36. nwp_tuning_nml

Please note: These tuning parameters are NOT domain specific.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------|------|--|-------------------------|
| SSO (Lott and Miller) | | | | | |
| tune_gkwake | R (max_dom) | 1.5 | | low level wake drag constant | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_gkdrag | R (max_dom) | 0.075 | | gravity wave drag constant | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_gfrcrit | R (max_dom) | 0.4 | | critical Froude number (controls depth of blocking layer) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_grcrit | R (max_dom) | 0.25 | | critical Richardson number (controls onset of wave breaking) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| GWD (Warner McIntyre) | | | | • | |
| tune_gfluxlaun | R | 2.50e-3 | | total launch momentum flux in each azimuth (rho_o x F_o) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|------|---|---|
| Grid scale microphysics (one | moment) | | | | |
| tune_zceff_min | R | 0.01 | | Minimum value for sticking efficiency | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| tune_v0snow | R | 25.0 | | factor in the terminal velocity for snow | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| tune_zvz0i | R | 1.25 | m/s | Terminal fall velocity of ice | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| tune_icesedi_exp | R | 0.33 | | Exponent for density correction of cloud ice sedimentation | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| Convection scheme | | · | · | | |
| tune_entrorg | R | 1.85e-3 | 1/m | Entrainment parameter valid for dx=20 km (depends on model resolution) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rprcon | R | 1.4e-3 | | Coefficient for conversion of cloud water into precipitation | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rdepths | R | 2.e4 | Pa | Maximum allowed depth of shallow convection | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_capdcfac_et | R | 0.5 | | Fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle correction applied in the extratropics | icapdcycl = 3 |
| tune_rhebc_land | R | 0.75 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_land_trop | R | 0.75 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_ocean | R | 0.85 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_ocean_trop | R | 0.80 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rcucov | R | 0.05 | | Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rcucov_trop | R | 0.05 | | Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_texc | R | 0.125 | K | Excess value for temperature used in test parcel ascent | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_qexc | R | 0.0125 | | Excess fraction of grid-scale QV used in test parcel ascent | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_box_liq | R | 0.05 | | Box width for liquid cloud diagnostic in cloud cover scheme | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| tune_thicklayfac | R | 0.005 | 1/m | Factor for enhancing the box width for model layer thicknesses exceeding 150 m | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| tune_box_liq_asy | R | 2.5 | | Asymmetry factor for liquid cloud cover diagnostic | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| tune_box_liq_sfc_fac | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor for box_liq reduction near the surface | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|----------|--|------------------------------------|
| tune_sgsclifac | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for parameterization of | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ |
| | | | | subgrid-scale (turbulence-induced) cloud ice | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | | (values > 0 not recommended for global | |
| | | | | configurations with RRTM radiation) | |
| icpl_turb_clc | I | 1 | | Mode of coupling between turbulence and | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ |
| | | | | cloud cover | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | | 1: strong dependency of box width on reld | |
| | | | | with upper and lower limit | |
| | | | | 2: weak dependency of box width on reld | |
| | | | | with additive term and upper limit | |
| lcalib_clcov | L | .TRUE. | | Apply calibration of layer-wise cloud cover | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | diagnostics over land in order to improve | |
| | | | | scores against SYNOP reports | |
| max_calibfac_clcl | R | 4.0 | | Maximum allowed calibration factor for low | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | clouds (CLCL) | |
| Misc | • | | | | |
| tune_gust_factor | R | 8.0 | | Multiplicative factor for friction velocity in | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | | | | gust parameterization | |
| itune_albedo | I | 0 | | MODIS albedo tuning | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | 0: None | $albedo_type=2$ |
| | | | | 1: dimmed sahara | |
| tune_difrad_3dcont | R | 0.5 | | Tuning factor for 3D contribution to | $inwp_radiation = 1 \text{ or } 4$ |
| | | | | diagnosed diffuse radiation (no impact on | |
| | | | | prognostic results!) | |
| tune_minsnowfrac | R | 0.2 | | Minimum value to which the snow cover | $lnd_nml:idiag_snowfrac =$ |
| | | | | fraction is artificially reduced in case of | 20/30/40 |
| | | | | melting show | |
| IAU | · | · | <u> </u> | | • |
| max_freshsnow_inc | R | 0.025 | | Maximum allowed freshsnow increment per | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | analysis cycle (positive or negative) | (MODE_IAU) |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nwp_tuning_nml.f90

2.37. output_nml (relevant if run_nml/output='nml')

Please note: There may be several instances of output_nml in the namelist file, every one defining a list of variables with separate attributes for output.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|------|--|-------|
| dom | I(:) | -1 | | Array of domains for which this name-list is | |
| | | | | used. If not specified (or specified as -1 as | |
| | | | | the first array member), this name-list will | |
| | | | | be used for all domains. | |
| | | | | Attention: Depending on the setting of the | |
| | | | | parameter l_output_phys_patch these are either logical or physical domain numbers! | |
| file interval | C | ,, ,, | | Defines the length of a file in terms of an | |
| file_interval | | | | ISO-8601 duration string. An example for | |
| | | | | this time stamp format is given below. This | |
| | | | | namelist parameter can be set instead of | |
| | | | | steps_per_file. | |
| filename format | C | see description. | | Output filename format. Includes keywords | |
| | | bee description. | | path, output_filename, physdom, etc. (see | |
| | | | | below). Default is | |
| | | | | <pre><output_filename>_DOM<physdom>_<levtype< pre=""></levtype<></physdom></output_filename></pre> | > |
| | | | | <pre><jfile></jfile></pre> | _ |
| filename extn | \mathbf{C} | "default" | | User-specified filename extension (empty | |
| _ | | | | string also possible). If this namelist | |
| | | | | parameter is chosen as "default", then we | |
| | | | | have ".nc"for NetCDF output files, and | |
| | | | | ".grb"for GRIB1/2. | |
| filetype | I | 4 | | One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants. | |
| | | | | Possible values: | |
| | | | | 2=FILETYPE_GRB2, | |
| | | | | $4=FILETYPE_NC2,$ | |
| | | | | 5=FILETYPE_NC4 | |
| m_levels | \mid C | None | | Model level indices (optional). | |
| | | | | Allowed is a comma- (or semicolon-) | |
| | | | | separated list of integers, and of integer | |
| | | | | ranges like "1020". One may also use the | |
| | | | | keyword "nlev" to denote the maximum | |
| | | | | integer (or, equivalently, "nör "N"). | |
| | | | | Furthermore, arithmetic expressions like | |
| | | | | "(nlev - 2)äre possible. | |
| | | | | Basic example: | |
| | | | | m_levels = "1,3,510,20(nlev-2)" | |
| h levels | R(:) | None | m | height levels | |
| II_ICVCIS | 16(.) | TAOHE | 111 | Height tevels | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|------|--|--------|
| p_levels | R(:) | None | Pa | pressure levels | |
| | | | | | |
| i_levels | R(:) | None | K | isentropic levels | |
| 1 224 | () | NT. | | N (111 1011 1 1 | |
| ml_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of model level fields to be output. | |
| hl_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of height level fields to be output. | |
| pl_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of pressure level fields to be output. | |
| il_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of isentropic level fields to be output. | |
| include_last | L | .TRUE. | | Flag whether to include the last time step | |
| mode | I | 2 | | 1 = forecast mode, 2 = climate mode | |
| | | | | In climate mode the time axis of the output | |
| | | | | file is set to TAXIS_ABSOLUTE. In | |
| | | | | forecast mode it is set to | |
| | | | | TAXIS_RELATIVE. Till now the forecast | |
| | | | | mode only works if the output is at multiples | |
| 4 | | | | of 1 hour | 1- 1 |
| taxis_tunit | I | 2 | | Time unit of the TAXIS_RELATIVE time | mode=1 |
| | | | | axis. | |
| | | | | 1 = TUNIT_SECOND | |
| | | | | $egin{array}{ll} 2 = 	ext{TUNIT_MINUTE} \ 5 = 	ext{TUNIT_HOUR} \end{array}$ | |
| | | | | 9 = TUNIT DAY | |
| | | | | For a complete list of possible values see | |
| | | | | cdilib.c | |
| autnut haunda | R(k*3) | None | | Post-processing times: start, end, increment. | |
| ${ m output_bounds}$ | π(** 3) | None | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| output time unit | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | · · | |
| | | | | | |
| output_time_unit | I I | 1 | | We choose the advection time step matching or following the requested output time, therefore we require output_bounds(3) > dtime. Multiple triples are possible in order to define multiple starts/ends/intervals. See namelist parameters output_start, output_end, output_interval for an alternative specification of output events. Units of output bounds specification. 1 = second 2 = minute 3 = hour 4 = day 5 = month 6 = year | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| output_filename | С | None | | Output filename prefix (which may include | |
| _ | | | | path). Domain number, level type, file | |
| | | | | number and extension will be added, | |
| | | | | according to the format given in namelist | |
| | | | | parameter "filename format". | |
| $\operatorname{output_grid}$ | L | .FALSE. | | Flag whether grid information is added to | |
| | | | | output. | |
| output start | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for begin of output. An | |
| · _ | | | | example for this time stamp format is given | |
| | | | | below. More than one value is possible in | |
| | | | | order to define multiple start/end/interval | |
| | | | | triples. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_bounds for an alternative | |
| | | | | specification of output events. | |
| output end | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for end of output. An | |
| | | | | example for this time stamp format is given | |
| | | | | below. More than one value is possible in | |
| | | | | order to define multiple start/end/interval | |
| | | | | triples. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_bounds for an alternative | |
| | | | | specification of output events. | |
| output interval | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for repeating output | |
| • = | | | | intervals. We choose the advection time step | |
| | | | | matching or following the requested output | |
| | | | | time, therefore we require | |
| | | | | output_bounds(3) > dtime. An example | |
| | | | | for this time stamp format is given below. | |
| | | | | More than one value is possible in order to | |
| | | | | define multiple start/end/interval triples. | |
| | | | | See namelist parameter output_bounds for | |
| | | | | an alternative specification of output events. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| operation | C | None | | Use this variable for internal diagnostics | |
| | | | | applied on all given output variables or | |
| | | | | groups except time-constant ones: mean for | |
| | | | | generating time averaged, square for time | |
| | | | | averaged square values, max or min for | |
| | | | | maximum and minimum values within the | |
| | | | | corresponding interval, i.e. | |
| | | | | output_interval. | |
| | | | | Supported are 2D, 3D and single values like | |
| | | | | global means on model levels of all | |
| | | | | components. All operations can be used on | |
| | | | | global and nested grids. | |
| pe_placement_il | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | isentropic level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_il different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | <pre>pe_placement_ml for further details.</pre> | |
| pe_placement_hl | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | height level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_hl different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | <pre>pe_placement_ml for further details.</pre> | |
| pe_placement_ml | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | model level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_ml different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified, out of the following list: 0 | |
| | | | | (num_io_procs - 1). If this namelist | |
| | | | | parameters is not provided, then the output | |
| | | | | ranks are chosen in a Round-Robin fashion | |
| | | | | among those ranks that are not occupied by | |
| | | | | explicitly placed output files. | |
| pe placement pl | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | pressure level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_pl different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | pe_placement_ml for further details. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|-----------|------|---|---------|
| ready_file | C | "default" | | A ready file is a technique for handling | |
| | | | | dependencies between the NWP processes. | |
| | | | | The completion of the write process is | |
| | | | | signalled by creating a small file with name | |
| | | | | ready_file. Different output_nml's may be | |
| | | | | joined together to form a single ready file | |
| | | | | event. The setting of ready_file = | |
| | | | | "default" does not create a ready file. The | |
| | | | | ready file name may contain string tokens | |
| | | | | <pre><path>, <datetime>, <ddhhmmss>,</ddhhmmss></datetime></path></pre> | |
| | | | | <dddhhmmss> which are substituted as</dddhhmmss> | |
| | | | | described for the namelist parameter | |
| | | | | filename_format. | |
| reg_def_mode | I | 0 | | Specify if the "delta" value prescribes an | remap=1 |
| | | | | interval size or the total *number* of | |
| | | | | intervals: 0: switch automatically between | |
| | | | | increment and no. of grid points, 1: | |
| | | | | reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies increment, 2: | |
| | | | | reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies no. of grid | |
| | | | | points. | |
| remap | I | 0 | | interpolate horizontally | |
| | | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: to regular lat-lon grid | |
| north_pole | R(2) | 0,90 | | definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat | |
| | | | | grids ([longitude, latitude]. | |
| $ m reg_lat_def$ | R(3) | None | | start, increment, end latitude in degrees. | remap=1 |
| | | | | Alternatively, the user may set the number | |
| | | | | of grid points instead of an increment. | |
| | | | | Details for the setting of regular grids is | |
| | | | | given below together with an example. | |
| $ m reg_lon_def$ | R(3) | None | | The regular grid points are specified by three | remap=1 |
| | | | | values: start, increment, end given in | |
| | | | | degrees. Alternatively, the user may set the | |
| | | | | number of grid points instead of an | |
| | | | | increment. Details for the setting of regular | |
| | | | | grids is given below together with an | |
| | | | | example. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|------------|------|--|---------------------------------|
| steps_per_file | I | -1 | | Max number of output steps in one output | |
| | | | | file. If this number is reached, a new output | |
| | | | | file will be opened. Setting steps_per_file to | |
| | | | | 1 enforces a flush when writing is completed, | |
| | | | | so that the file is immediately accessible for | |
| | | | | reading. | |
| steps_per_file_inclfirst | L | see descr. | | Defines if first step is counted wrt. | |
| | | | | steps_per_file files count. The default is | |
| | | | | .FALSE. for GRIB2 output, and .TRUE. | |
| | | | | otherwise. | |
| stream_partitions_hl | I | 1 | | Splits height level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| stream_partitions_il | I | 1 | | Splits isentropic level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| stream_partitions_ml | I | 1 | | Splits model level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. The | |
| | | | | output is split into N files, where the start | |
| | | | | date of part i gets an offset of | |
| | | | | $(i-1)*$ output_interval. The output | |
| | | | | interval is then replaced by | |
| | | | | N * output_interval, the include_last | |
| | | | | flag is set to .FALSE., the | |
| | | | | steps_per_file_inclfirst flag is set to | |
| | | | | .FALSE., and the steps_per_file counter is set to 1. | |
| stream partitions pl | I | 1 | | Splits pressure level output of this namelist | |
| stream_partitions_pl | 1 | 1 | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| rbf scale | R | -1. | | Explicit setting of RBF shape parameter for | interpol nml:rbf scale mode ll= |
| 101_5carc | 16 | -1. | | interpolated lon-lat output. This namelist | interpor_mm.ror_scale_mode_n= |
| | | | | parameter is only active in combination with | |
| | | | | interpol nml:rbf scale mode ll=3. | |

Defined and used in: src/io/shared/mo_name_list_output_init.f90

Interpolation onto regular grids: Horizontal interpolation onto regular grids is possible through the namelist setting remap=1, where the mesh is defined by the parameters

- reg_lon_def: mesh latitudes in degrees,
- reg_lat_def: mesh longitudes in degrees,
- north_pole: definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat grids.

The regular grid points in reg_lon_def, reg_lat_def are each specified by three values, given in degrees: start, increment, end. The mesh then contains all grid points start + k * increment <= end, where k is an integer. Instead of defining an increment it is also possible to prescribe the number of grid points.

- Setting the namelist parameter reg_def_mode=0: Switch automatically from increment specification to no. of grid points, when the reg_lon/lat_def(2) value is larger than 5.0.
- 1: reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies increment
- 2: reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies no. of grid points

For longitude values the last grid point is omitted if the end point matches the start point, e.g. for 0 and 360 degrees.

Examples

local grid with 0.5 degree increment:

global grid with 720x361 grid points:

reg_lon_def = -30.,0.5,30. reg_lat_def = 90.,-0.5, -90.

reg_lon_def = 0.,720,360. reg_lat_def = -90.,360,90.

Time stamp format: The namelist parameters output_start, output_end, output_interval allow the specification of time stamps according to ISO 8601. The general format for time stamps is YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss where Y: year, M: month, D: day for dates, and hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second for time strings. The general format for durations is PnYnMnDTnHnMnS. See, for example, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601 for details and further specifications.

NOTE: as the mtime library underlaying the output driver currently has some restrictions concerning the specification of durations:

- 1. Any number n in PnYnMnDTnHnMnS must have two digits. For instance use "PT06H" instead of "PT6H"
- 2. In a duration string PnyearYnmonMndayDTnhrHnminMnsecS the numbers nxyz must not pass the carry over number to the next larger time unit: 0 <= nmon <= 12, 0 <= nhr <= 23, 0 <= nmin <= 59, 0 <= nsec <= 59.999. For instance use "P01D" instead of "PT01M" instead of "PT60S".

Soon the formatting problem will be resolved and the valid number ranges will be enlarged. (2013-12-16).

Examples

date and time representation (output_start, output_end)
duration (output_interval)

2013-10-27T13:41:00Z POODTO6HOOMOOS

Variable Groups

Keyword "group:": Using the "group:" keyword for the namelist parameters ml_varlist, hl_varlist, pl_varlist, sets of common variables can be added to the output:

group:all output of all variables (caution: do not combine with mixed vertical interpolation) basic atmospheric variables on model levels group:atmo_ml_vars same set as atmo ml vars, but except pres group:atmo_pl_vars same set as atmo ml vars, but expect height group:atmo_zl_vars additional prognostic variables of the nonhydrostatic model group:nh_prog_vars derived atmospheric variables group:atmo_derived_vars group:rad_vars group:precip_vars group:cloud_diag group:pbl_vars group:phys_tendencies group:land_vars snow variables group:snow_vars multi-layer snow variables group:multisnow_vars group:additional_precip_vars group:dwd_fg_atm_vars DWD first guess fields (atmosphere) DWD first guess fields (surface/soil) group:dwd_fg_sfc_vars group:ART_AERO_VOLC ART volcanic ash fields ART radioactive tracer fields group: ART_AERO_RADIO ART mineral dust aerosol fields group:ART_AERO_DUST group:ART_AERO_SEAS ART sea salt aerosol fields time mean output: temp, u, v, rho group:prog_timemean group:tracer_timemean time mean output: qv, qc, qi time mean output: most echam surface variables group:echam_timemean time mean variables from prog_timemean,tracer_timemean, echam_timemean group:atmo_timemean

Keyword "tiles:": The "tiles:" keyword allows to add all tiles of a specific variable to the output, without the need to specify all tile fields separately. E.g. "tiles:t_g" (read: "tiles of t_g") automatically adds all t_g_t_X fields to the output. Here, X is a placeholder for the tile number. Make sure to specify the name of the aggregated variable rather than the name of the corresponding tile container (i.e. in the given example it must be t_g, and not t_g_t!).

Note:

There exists a special syntax which allows to remove variables from the output list, e.g. if these undesired variables were contained in a previously selected group.

Typing <varname>" (for example temp") removes the variable from the union set of group variables and other selected variables. Note that typos are not detected but that the corresponding variable is simply not removed!

Keyword substitution in output filename (filename_format):

| path | substituted by model_base_dir |
|-----------------|--|
| output_filename | substituted by output_filename |
| physdom | substituted by physical patch ID |
| levtype | substituted by level type "ML", "PL", "HL", "IL" |
| levtype_l | like levtype, but in lower case |
| jfile | substituted by output file counter |
| datetime | substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ |
| datetime2 | substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ |
| datetime3 | substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmss.sssZ |
| ddhhmmss | substituted by relative day-hour-minute-second string |
| dddhhmmss | substituted by relative three-digit day-hour-minute-second string |
| hhhmmss | substituted by relative hour-minute-second string |
| npartitions | If namelist is split into concurrent files: number of stream partitions. |
| ifile_partition | If namelist is split into concurrent files: stream partition index of this file. |
| total_index | If namelist is split into concurrent files: substituted by the file counter |
| | (like in jfile), which an ünsplit"namelist would have produced |

2.38. parallel_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------------------------------|
| nproma | I | 1 | | chunk length | |
| n_ghost_rows | I | 1 | | number of halo cell rows | |
| division_method | I | 1 | | method of domain decomposition | |
| | | | | 0: read in from file | |
| | | | | 1: use built-in geometric subdivision | |
| division_file_name | C | | | Name of division file | $division_method = 0$ |
| ldiv_phys_dom | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: split into physical domains before | $\operatorname{division_method} = 1$ |
| | | | | computing domain decomposition (in case of | |
| | | | | merged domains) | |
| | | | | (This reduces load imbalance; turning off | |
| | | | | this option is not recommended except for | |
| | | | | very small processor numbers) | |
| p_test_run | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. means verification run for MPI | |
| | | | | parallelization (PE 0 processes full domain) | |
| num_test_pe | I | -1 | | If set to more than 1, use this many ranks for | $p_{test_run} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | testing and switch to different consistency | |
| | | | | test. This enables tests for identity in setups | |
| | | | | which are too big to run on a single rank but | |
| | | | | is limited to comparing one MPI | |
| | | | | parallelization setup vs. another, obviously. | |
| l test openmp | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. is combined with | $p_test_run = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | p test run=.TRUE. and OpenMP | |
| | | | | parallelization, the test PE gets only 1 | |
| | | | | thread in order to verify the OpenMP | |
| | | | | parallelization | |
| l_log_checks | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. messages are generated during | |
| | | | | each synchonization step (use for debugging | |
| | | | | only) | |
| l fast sum | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE., use fast (not | |
| | | | | processor-configuration-invariant) global | |
| | | | | summation | |
| use dycore barrier | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE., set an MPI barrier at the | |
| | | | | beginning of the nonhydrostatic solver (do | |
| | | | | not use for production runs!) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------------------------------|
| itype_exch_barrier | I | 0 | | 1: set an MPI barrier at the beginning of | |
| | | | | each MPI exchange call | |
| | | | | 2: set an MPI barrier after each MPI WAIT | |
| | | | | call | |
| | | | | 3: 1+2 (do not use for production runs!) | |
| iorder_sendrecv | I | 1 | | Sequence of send/receive calls: | |
| | | | | 1 = irecv/send | |
| | | | | $2 = \mathrm{isend/recv}$ | |
| | | | | 3 = isend/irecv | |
| $default_comm$ - | I | 1 | | Default implementation of | |
| _pattern_type | | | | mo communication to be used: | |
| | | | | $1 = \overline{\text{original}}$ | |
| | | | | 2 = YAXT | |
| itype comm | I | 1 | | 1: use local memory for exchange buffers | |
| · - - | | | | 3: asynchronous halo communication for | |
| | | | | dynamical core (currently deactivated) | |
| $\operatorname{num_io_procs}$ | I | 0 | | Number of I/O processors (running | |
| | | | | exclusively for doing I/O) | |
| num_io_procs_radar | I | 0 | | Number of dedicated I/O processors for the | luse radarfwo(<idom>)</idom> |
| | | | | efficient radar forward operator | =.TRUE., iequations=3, |
| | | | | EMVORADO. Choosing more I/O | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | processors than the total number of | |
| | | | | simulated radar stations of all domains is | |
| | | | | not advisable, because one station is handled | |
| | | | | by one I/O processor. However, less I/O | |
| | | | | processors can be chosen, in which case one | |
| | | | | processor handles several stations. | |
| | | | | I/O tasks actually include much more than | |
| | | | | plain output for each station and can be | |
| | | | | very time consuming. More details can be | |
| | | | | found in the EMVORADO User's Guide | |
| | | | | available from the COSMO web page | |
| | | | | (www.cosmo-model.org \rightarrow Documentation | |
| | | | | \rightarrow EMVORADO) or from the emvorado | |
| | | | | submodule | |
| | | | | ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_ | userguide.pdf. |
| | | | | If num_io_procs_radar=0, a subset of the | |
| | | | | worker processors (=number of radar | |
| | | | | stations) are doing the I/O tasks, which may | |
| | | | | slow down the model considerably. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|------|---|------|--|----------------------|
| num_restart_procs | I | 0 | | Number of restart processors (running | |
| | | | | exclusively for doing restart) | |
| $num_prefetch_proc$ | I | 1 | | Number of processors for prefetching of | itype_latbc ≥ 1 |
| | | | | boundary data asynchronously for a limited | |
| | | | | area run (running exclusively for reading | |
| | | | | Input boundary data. Maximum no of | |
| | | | | processors used for it is limited to 1). | |
| proc0 shift | I | 0 | | Number of processors at the beginning of the | |
| _ | | | | rank list that are excluded from the domain | |
| | | | | decomposition. Setting this parameter to 1 | |
| | | | | serves for offloading I/O to the vector hosts | |
| | | | | of the NEC Aurora, but it works technically | |
| | | | | on other platforms as well. | |
| use omp input | ho L | .FALSE. | | Setting this parameter to .TRUE. activates | |
| | | | | OpenMP sections in initicon that allow task | |
| | | | | parallelism for reading atmospheric input | |
| | | | | data, overlapping reading, sending, and | |
| | | | | statistics calculations. | |
| pio_type | I | 1 | | Type of parallel I/O. | |
| r, r | | | | 1: Classical async I/O processors | |
| | | | | 2: CDI-PIO (Experimental!) Experimental! | |
| use_icon_comm | ho L | .FALSE. | | Enable the use of MPI bulk communication | |
| | | | | through the icon comm lib | |
| icon comm debug | hoL | .FALSE. | | Enable debug mode for the icon comm lib | |
| max send recv- | I | 131072 | | Size of the send/receive buffers for the | |
| _buffer_size | - | | | icon comm lib. | |
| use_dp_mpi2io | L | .FALSE. | | Enable this flag if output fields shall be | |
| ase_ap_mpi z ie | | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | | gathered by the output processes in | |
| | | | | DOUBLE PRECISION. | |
| restart chunk size | I | 1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of | |
| | - | | | levels to be buffered by the asynchronous | |
| | | | | restart process. The (asynchronous) restart | |
| | | | | is capable of writing and communicating | |
| | | | | more than one 2D slice at once. | |
| num dist array replicas | I | 1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of | |
| | _ | | | replicas of the distributed array used for the | |
| | | | | pre patch. | |
| io process stride | I | -1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Stride of | |
| process_surface | 1 | _ | | processes taking part in reading of data. | |
| | | | | (Few reading processes, i.e. a large stride, | |
| | | | | often gives best performance.) | |
| | I | I | [| orion 91,000 pept benormance.) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| io_process_rotate | I | 0 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Rotate of processes taking part in reading of data. (Process taking part if p_pe_work % stride == rotate) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_parallel_nml.f90

2.39. psrad_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| lradforcing | L(2) | .FALSE. | | switch for diagnostics of aerosol forcing in | |
| | | | | the solar spectral range $(lradforcing(1))$ and | |
| | | | | the thermal spectral range $(lradforcing(2))$. | |
| lw_gpts_ts | I | 1 | | number of g-points in Monte-Carlo spectral | |
| | | | | integration for thermal radiation, see | |
| | | | | lw_spec_samp | |
| lw_spec_samp | I | 1 | | sampling of spectral bands in radiation | |
| | | | | calculation for thermal radiation | |
| | | | | lw_spec_samp = 1: standard broad band | |
| | | | | sampling | |
| | | | | lw_spec_samp = 2: Monte-Carlo spec- tral | |
| | | | | integration (MSCI); lw_gpts_ts randomly | |
| | | | | chosen g-points per column and radiation | |
| | | | | call | |
| | | | | lw_spec_samp = 3: choose g-points not | |
| | | | | completely randomly in order to reduce | |
| | | | | errors in the surface radiative fluxes | |
| rad_perm | I | 0 | | integer number that influences the perturba- | |
| | | | | tion of the random seed from column to | |
| | | | | column | |
| sw_gpts_ts | I | 1 | | number of g-points in Monte-Carlo spectral | |
| | | | | integration for solar radiation, see | |
| | | | | sw_spec_samp | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| sw_spec_samp | I | 1 | | sampling of spectral bands in radiation | |
| | | | | calculation for solar radiation | |
| | | | | $sw_spec_samp = 1$: standard broad band | |
| | | | | sampling | |
| | | | | $sw_spec_samp = 2$: Monte-Carlo spectral | |
| | | | | integration (MSCI); lw_gpts_ts randomly | |
| | | | | chosen g-points per column and radiation | |
| | | | | call | |
| | | | | sw spec samp $= 3$: choose g-points not | |
| | | | | completely randomly in order to reduce | |
| | | | | errors in the surface radiative fluxes | |

Defined and used in: src/echam_phy_psrad/mo_psrad_radiation.f90

$2.40.\ radiation_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| ldiur | L | .TRUE. | | switch for solar irradiation: | |
| | | | | .TRUE.:diurnal cycle, | |
| | | | | .FALSE.:zonally averaged irradiation | |
| nmonth | I | 0 | | 0: Earth circles on orbit | |
| | | | | 1-12: Earth orbit position fixed for specified | |
| | | | | month | |
| lyr_perp | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE.: transient Earth orbit following | |
| | | | | VSOP87 | |
| | | | | .TRUE.: Earth orbit of year yr_perp of the | |
| | | | | VSOP87 orbit is perpertuated | |
| yr_perp | L | -99999 | | $year used for lyr_perp = .TRUE.$ | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------|
| isolrad | I | 0 | | Insolation scheme | |
| | | | | 0: Use original SRTM insolation. | |
| | | | | 1: Use insolation from external file | |
| | | | | containing the spectrally resolved insolation | |
| | | | | (monthly means) | |
| | | | | 2: Use preindustrial insolation as in CMIP5 | |
| | | | | (average from 1844–1856) | |
| | | | | 3: Use insolation for AMIP-type CMIP5 | |
| | | | | simulation (average from 1979–1988) | |
| | | | | 4: Use insolation for RCE-type simulation | |
| | | | | with $\cos(\text{zenith angle}) = \text{pi}/4$ (with PSRAD: | |
| | | | | use "4" if the diurnal cycle is switched on) | |
| | | | | 5: Use insolation for RCE-type simulation | |
| | | | | with PSRAD if the diurnal cycle is switched | |
| | | | | off. | |
| izenith | I | 4 | | Choice of zenith angle formula for the | |
| | | | | radiative transfer computation. | |
| | | | | 0: Sun in zenith everywhere | |
| | | | | 1: Zenith angle depends only on latitude | |
| | | | | 2: Zenith angle depends only on latitude. | |
| | | | | Local time of day fixed at 07:14:15 for | |
| | | | | radiative transfer computation (sin(time of | |
| | | | | day = 1/pi | |
| | | | | 3: Zenith angle changing with latitude and | |
| | | | | time of day | |
| | | | | 4: Zenith angle and irradiance changing with | |
| | | | | season, latitude, and time of day | |
| | | | | (iforcing=inwp only) | |
| islope rad | I | 0 | | Slope correction for surface radiation: | |
| . r | | | | 0: None | |
| | | | | 1: Slope correction for direct solar radiation | |
| | | | | without shading effects | |
| albedo_type | I | 1 | | Type of surface albedo | iforcing=inwp |
| , Po | • | | | 1: based on soil type specific tabulated | mup |
| | | | | values (dry soil) | |
| | | | | 2: MODIS albedo | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| direct_albedo | I | 4 | | Direct beam surface albedo over land and | iforcing=inwp |
| _ | | | | sea-ice. Options mainly differ in terms of | albedo_type=2 |
| | | | | their solar zenith angle (SZA) dependency. | |
| | | | | 1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992) | |
| | | | | 2: Zängl (pers. comm.): For 'rough surfaces' | |
| | | | | over land direct albedo is not allowed to | |
| | | | | exceed the corresponding broadband diffuse | |
| | | | | albedo. Ritter-Geleyn for ice. | |
| | | | | 3: Yang et al (2008) for snow-free land | |
| | | | | points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice and Zängl for | |
| | | | | snow. | |
| | | | | 4: Briegleb and Ramanathan (1992) for | |
| | | | | snow-free land points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice | |
| | | | | and Zängl for snow. | |
| direct albedo water | I | 2 | | Direct beam surface albedo over water | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | (ocean or lake). Options mainly differ in | albedo type=2 |
| | | | | terms of their solar zenith angle (SZA) | _ ~ 1 |
| | | | | dependency. | |
| | | | | 1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992) | |
| | | | | 2: Yang (2008), originally designed for land | |
| | | | | 3: Taylor et al (1996) for direct and 0.06 for | |
| | | | | diffuse albedo as in the IFS. | |
| albedo whitecap | I | 0 | | Ocean albedo increase by foam from | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | breaking waves (whitecaps). Not applied | albedo type=2 |
| | | | | over lakes. | _ ~ 1 |
| | | | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: whitecap describtion by Seferian et al 2018 | |
| icld overlap | I | 2 | | Method for cloud overlap calculation in | iforcing=inwp |
| _ • | | | | shortwave part of RRTM | inwp_radiation=1 (1-4) |
| | | | | 1: maximum-random overlap | inwp radiation= $4(1,2,5)$ |
| | | | | 2: generalized overlap (Hogan, Illingworth, | |
| | | | | 2000) | |
| | | | | 3: maximum overlap | |
| | | | | 4: random overlap | |
| | | | | 5: exponential overlap | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| irad_h2o | I | 1 | | Switches for the concentration of radiative | |
| $irad_co2$ | | 2 | | agents | |
| irad_ch4 | | 3 | | $irad_xyz = 0$: set to zero | |
| irad_n2o | | 3 | | irad_h2o = 1: vapor, cloud water and cloud | |
| irad_o3 | | 0 | | ice from tracer variables | |
| irad_o2 | | 2 | | $irad_co2 = 1: CO_2$ from tracer variable | |
| irad_cfc11 | | 2 | | $irad_{co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12} = 2:$ | |
| irad_cfc12 | | 2 | | concentration given by | |
| | | | | $ m vmr_co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12$ | |
| | | | | $irad_ch4/n2o = 3$: tanh-profile with surface | |
| | | | | concentration given by vmr_ch4/n2o | |
| | | | | $irad_{co2}/cfc11/cfc12 = 4$: time dependent | |
| | | | | concentration from greenhouse gas file | |
| | | | | $irad_ch4/n2o = 4$: time dependent | |
| | | | | tanh-profile with surface concentration from | |
| | | | | greenhouse gas file $irad_o3 = 2$: ozone | |
| | | | | climatology from MPI | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 4: ozone clim for Aqua Planet | |
| | | | | Exp | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 6: ozone climatology with T5 | |
| | | | | geographical distribution and Fourier series | |
| | | | | for seasonal cycle for $run_nml/iforcing = 3$ | |
| | | | | (NWP) | |
| | | | | $irad_o3 = 7$: GEMS ozone climatology | |
| | | | | (from IFS) for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 8: ozone climatology for AMIP | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 9: MACC ozone climatology | |
| | | | | (from IFS) for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) | |
| | | | | $irad_o3 = 79$: Blending between GEMS and | |
| | | | | MACC ozone climatologies (from IFS) for | |
| | | | | run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP); MACC is | |
| | | | | used over Antarctica | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 97: As 79, but MACC is also used | |
| | | | | above 1 hPa with transition zone between 5 | |
| | | | | hPa and 1 hPa | |
| | | | | irad_o3 = 10: Linearized ozone chemistry | |
| | | | | (ART extension necessary) for | |
| | | | | $\operatorname{run_nml/iforcing} = 3 \text{ (NWP)}$ | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|--------|--|------|---|--|
| vmr_co2 vmr_ch4 vmr_n2o vmr_o2 vmr_cfc11 vmr_cfc12 | R | 348.0e-6 1650.0e-9 306.0e-9 0.20946 214.5e-12 371.1e-12 | | Volume mixing ratio of the radiative agents | |
| fh2o fco2 fch4 fn2o fo3 fo2 fcfc | R | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | | Scaling factors for concentrations used in radiation | run_nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM) |
| irad_aero | I | 2 | | Aerosols 1: prognostic variable 2: global constant 3: externally specified 5: Tanre aerosol climatology for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo =1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo =1 .AND. lart=TRUE .AND. iart_ari=1 | |
| lrad_aero_diag | L | .FALSE. | | writes actual aerosol optical properties to output | |
| ecrad_data_path | C | "." | | Path to the folder containing ecRad optical properties files. | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| llw_cloud_scat iliquid_scat | L I | .FALSE. | | Long-wave cloud scattering. Optical properties for liquid cloud scattering. 0: SOCRATES 1: Slingo (1989) | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| iice_scat | I | 0 | | Optical properties for ice cloud scattering. 0: Fu et al. (1996) 1: Baran et al. (2016) | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |

2.41. run_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|-------------------|
| nsteps | I | -999 | | Number of time steps of this run. Allowed | |
| | | | | range is ≥ 0 ; setting a value of 0 allows | |
| | | | | writing initial output (including internal | |
| | | | | remapping) without calculating time steps. | |
| dtime | R | 600.0 | S | time step. | |
| | | | | For real case runs the maximum allowable | |
| | | | | time step can be estimated as | |
| | | | | $1.8 \cdot \text{ndyn_substeps} \cdot \overline{\Delta x} \text{s km}^{-1},$ | |
| | | | | where $\overline{\Delta x}$ is the average resolution in km | |
| | | | | and ndyn substeps is the number of | |
| | | | | dynamics substeps set in | |
| | | | | nonhydrostatic_nml. ndyn_substeps should | |
| | | | | not be increased beyond the default value 5. | |
| ltestcase | L | .TRUE. | | Idealized testcase runs | |
| ldynamics | L | .TRUE. | | Compute adiabatic dynamic tendencies | |
| iforcing | I | 0 | | Forcing of dynamics and transport by | |
| | | | | parameterized processes. Use positive indices | |
| | | | | for the atmosphere and negative indices for | |
| | | | | the ocean. | |
| | | | | 0: no forcing | |
| | | | | 1: Held-Suarez forcing | |
| | | | | 2: ECHAM forcing | |
| | | | | 3: NWP forcing | |
| | | | | 4: local diabatic forcing without physics | |
| | | | | 5: local diabatic forcing with physics | |
| | | | | -1: MPIOM forcing (to be done) | |
| ltransport | L | .FALSE. | | Compute large-scale tracer transport | |
| ntracer | I | 0 | | Number of advected tracers handled by the | |
| | | | | large-scale transport scheme | |
| lvert_nest | L | .FALSE. | | If set to .true. vertical nesting is switched on | |
| | | | | (i.e. variable number of vertical levels) | |
| num_lev | I(max_ | 31 | | Number of full levels (atm.) for each domain | lvert_nest=.TRUE. |
| | dom) | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|------|---|-------------------|
| nshift | I(max_ | 0 | | vertical half level of parent domain which | lvert_nest=.TRUE. |
| | dom) | | | coincides with upper boundary of the | |
| | | | | current domain required for vertical | |
| | | | | refinement, which is not yet implemented | |
| ltimer | L | .TRUE. | | TRUE: Timer for monitoring the runtime of | |
| | | | | specific routines is on $(FALSE = off)$ | |
| timers_level | I | 1 | | | |
| activate_sync_timers | L | F | | TRUE: Timer for monitoring runtime of | |
| , , | _ | 10 | | communication routines (FALSE = off) | |
| msg_level | I | 10 | | controls how much printout is written during | |
| | | | | runtime. | |
| | | | | For values less than 5, only the time step is | |
| mag timestana | т | .FALSE. | | written. | |
| msg_timestamp | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., precede output messages by time | |
| debug check level | I | 0 | | stamp. Setting a value larger than 0 activates debug | |
| debug_check_level | 1 | | | checks. | |
| output | C(:) | "nml", "totint" | | Main switch for enabling/disabling | |
| Jacque | | iiiii , coome | | components of the model output. One or | |
| | | | | more choices can be set (as an array of | |
| | | | | string constants). Possible choices are: | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | • "none": switch off all output; | |
| | | | | • "nml": new output mode (cf. | |
| | | | | <pre>output_nml);</pre> | |
| | | | | • "totint": computation of total integrals. | |
| | | | | • "maxwinds": write max. winds to | |
| | | | | separate ASCII file "maxwinds.log". | |
| | | | | separate Aserr me maxwinds.log. | |
| | | | | If the output namelist parameter is not set | |
| | | | | explicitly, the default setting "nml","totint" is | |
| | | | | assumed. | |
| restart_filename | C | | | File name for restart/checkpoint files | |
| | | | | (containing keyword substitution patterns | |
| | | | | <pre><gridfile>, <idom>, <rsttime>, <mtype>).</mtype></rsttime></idom></gridfile></pre> | |
| | | | | default: | |
| | | | | " <gridfile>_restart_<mtype>_<rsttime>.r</rsttime></mtype></gridfile> | ic". |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|------------|---------|------|--|--------------------------|
| profiling_output | I | 1 | | controls how profiling printout is written: TIMER_MODE_AGGREGATED=1, TIMER_MODE_DETAILED=2, TIMER_MODE_WRITE_FILES=3. | |
| lart | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch which enables the treatment of atmospheric aerosol and trace gases (The ART package of KIT is needed for this purpose) | |
| ldass_lhn | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch which enables the assimilation of radar derived precipitation rate via Latent Heat Nudging | |
| check_uuid_gracefully | L | .FALSE. | | If this flag is set to .TRUE. we give only warnings for non-matching UUIDs. | |
| luse_radarfwo | L(max_dom) | .FALSE. | | For each domain, switch to activate the efficient volume scan radar forward operator EMVORADO. The EMVORADO code is provided as a submodule named emvorado, which is part of the ICON distribution. ICON itself contains only some ICON specific interface modules. ./configure (respectively the call to a configure wrapper script) needs the optionenable-emvorado. EMVORADO needs its own namelist(s) for each radar-active model domain in a separate namelist input file RADARSIM_PARAMS. More details can be found in the EMVORADO User's Guide available from the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → Documentation → EMVORADO) or from the submodule ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_1 | iequations=3, iforcing=3 |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_run_nml.f90

2.42. sleve_nml (relevant if nonhydrostatic_nml:ivctype=2)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| min_lay_thckn | R | 50 | m | Layer thickness of lowermost layer; | |
| | | | | specifying zero or a negative value leads to | |
| | | | | constant layer thicknesses determined by | |
| | | | | top_height and nlev | |
| max lay thckn | R | 25000 | m | Maximum layer thickness below the height | |
| | | | | given by htop thcknlimit (NWP | |
| | | | | recommendation: 400 m) | |
| | | | | Use with caution! Too ambitious settings | |
| | | | | may result in numerically unstable layer | |
| | | | | configurations. | |
| htop thcknlimit | R | 15000 | m | Height below which the layer thickness does | |
| | | | | not exceed max lay thckn | |
| itype laydistr | I | 1 | | Type of analytical function used to specify | |
| | | | | the distribution of the vertical coordinate | |
| | | | | surfaces | |
| | | | | 1: transformed cosine, 2: third-order | |
| | | | | polynomial; in this case, stretch fac should | |
| | | | | be less than 1, particularly for large numbers | |
| | | | | of model levels; the algorithm always works | |
| | | | | for stretch fac=0.5 | |
| top height | R | 23500.0 | m | Height of model top | |
| stretch fac | R | 1.0 | | Stretching factor to vary distribution of | |
| _ | | | | model levels; values <1 increase the layer | |
| | | | | thickness near the model top | |
| decay scale 1 | R | 4000 | m | Decay scale of large-scale topography | |
| | | | | component | |
| decay scale 2 | R | 2500 | m | Decay scale of small-scale topography | |
| | | | | component | |
| decay_exp | R | 1.2 | | Exponent of decay function | |
| flat_height | R | 16000 | m | Height above which the coordinate surfaces | |
| _ | | | | are flat | |
| lread_smt | L | .FALSE. | | read smoothed topography from file (TRUE) | |
| | | | | or compute internally (FALSE) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_sleve_nml.f90

2.43. synsat nml¹

This namelist enables the RTTOV library incorporated into ICON for simulating satellite radiance and brightness temperatures. RTTOV is a radiative transfer model for nadir-viewing passive visible, infrared and microwave satellite radiometers, spectrometers and interferometers, see

https://nwpsaf.eu/deliverables/rtm

for detailed information.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|----------|---------|------|---|-------|
| lsynsat | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch: Enables/disables computation | |
| | (max_dom | | | of synthetic satellite imagery for each model | |
| | | | | domain. | |
| nlev_rttov | I | 51 | | Number of RTTOV levels. | |

Enabling the synsat module makes the following 32 two-dimensional output fields available:

| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV6.2 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV6.2 |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR8.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR8.7 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR10.8 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR10.8 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR13.4 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR13.4 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV6.2 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV6.2 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR8.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR8.7 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR10.8 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR10.8 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR13.4 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR13.4 |

Here, RAD denotes radiance, BT brightness temperature, CL cloudy, and CS clear sky, supplemented by the channel name. Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_synsat_nml.f90

$2.44.\ time_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|-------|
| calendar | I | 1 | | Calendar type: | |
| | | | | 0=Julian/Gregorian | |
| | | | | 1=proleptic Gregorian | |
| | | | | 2=30 day/month, 360 day/year | |

¹Important note: This feature is currently active for configuration dwd+cray only.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------------|------|--|-------|
| dt_restart | R | 0. | S | Length of restart cycle in seconds. This | |
| | | | | namelist parameter specifies how long the | |
| | | | | model runs until it saves its state to a file | |
| | | | | and stops. Later, the model run can be | |
| | | | | resumed, s. t. a simulation over a long period | |
| | | | | of time can be split into a chain of restarted | |
| | | | | model runs. | |
| | | | | Note that the frequency of writing restart | |
| | | | | files is controlled by | |
| | | | | io_nml:dt_checkpoint. Only if the value of | |
| | | | | dt_checkpoint resulting from model default | |
| | | | | or user's specification is longer than | |
| | | | | dt_restart, it will be reset (by the model) | |
| | | | | to dt_restart so that at least one restart | |
| | | | | file is generated during the restart cycle. If | |
| | | | | dt_restart is larger than but not a multiple | |
| | | | | of dt_checkpoint, restart file will not be | |
| | | | | generated at the end of the restart cycle. | |
| ini_datetime_string | C | '2008- 09-01T | | Initial date and time of the simulation | |
| | | 00:00:00Z' | | | |
| end_datetime_string | C | '2008- 09-01T | | End date and time of the simulation | |
| | | 01:40:00Z' | | | |
| is_relative_time | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE., if time loop shall start with step 0 | |
| | | | | regardless whether we are in a standard run | |
| | | | | or in a restarted run (which means | |
| | | | | re-initialized run). | |

Length of the run If "nsteps"n run_nml is positive, then nsteps*dtime is used to compute the end date and time of the run. Else the initial date and time, the end date and time, dt_restart, as well as the time step are used to compute "nsteps".

2.45. transport_nml (used if run_nml/ltransport=.TRUE.)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------------|---------|------|---|---|
| lvadv_tracer | L | .TRUE. | | Main switch for vertical tracer transport. TRUE/FALSE: compute/do not compute vertical tracer advection. If vertical advection is switched off, the tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. | |
| ihadv_tracer | I(ntracer) | 2 | | Tracer specific method to compute horizontal advection: 0: no horiz. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. 1: upwind (1st order) 2: Miura (2nd order, linear reconstr.) 3: Miura3 (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 4: FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 5: hybrid Miura3/FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 20: miura (2nd order, lin. reconstr.) with subcycling 22: combination of miura and miura with subcycling 32: combination of miura3 and miura with subcycling 42: combination of FFSL and miura with subcycling 52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling 52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling Subcycling means that the integration from time step n to n+1 is splitted into substeps to meet the stability requirements. For NWP runs, substepping is generally applied above z = 22 km (see nonhydrostatic nml/hbot qysubstep). | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \end{aligned}$ |
| ivadv_tracer | I(ntracer) | 3 | | Tracer specific method to compute vertical advection: 0: no vert. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. 1: upwind (1st order) 2: Parabolic Spline Method (PSM): allows for CFL > 1 | lvadv_tracer=TRUE |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 3: Piecewise parabolic method (PPM): | |
| | | | | allows for $CFL > 1$ | |
| $itype_hlimit$ | I(ntracer) | 4 | | Type of limiter for horizontal transport: | |
| _ | , , , | | | 0: no limiter | |
| | | | | 3: monotonic flux limiter (FCT) | |
| | | | | 4: positive definite flux limiter | |
| itype vlimit | I(ntracer) | 1 | | Type of limiter for vertical transport: | |
| · · - | | | | 0: no limiter | |
| | | | | 1: semi-monotonic reconstruction filter | |
| | | | | 2: monotonic reconstruction filter | |
| | | | | 3: positive definite flux limiter | |
| ivlimit selective | I(ntracer) | 0 | | Reduce detrimental effect of vertical limiter | |
| - | | | | by applying a method for identifying and | |
| | | | | avoiding spurious limiting of smooth | |
| | | | | extrema. | |
| | | | | 1: on | itype vlimit=1, 2 |
| | | | | 0: off | 71 _ 7 |
| beta_fct | R | 1.005 | | global boost factor for range of permissible | itype hlimit $= 3, 4$ |
| _ | | | | values $[q_{max}, q_{min}]$ in (semi-) monotonic flux | \ \frac{1}{2} = \ \frac{1}{2} |
| | | | | limiter. A value larger than 1 allows for | |
| | | | | (small) over and undershoots, while a value | |
| | | | | of 1 gives strict monotonicity (at the price of | |
| | | | | increased diffusivity). | |
| iadv_tke | I | 0 | | Type of TKE advection | inwp_turb=1 |
| | | | | 0: no TKE advection | |
| | | | | 1: vertical advection only | |
| | | | | 2: vertical and horizontal advection | |
| tracer_names | C(:) | 'Int2Str(i)' | | Tracer-specific name suffixes. When running | iforcing≠ inwp, iecham' |
| | | | | idealized cases or the hydrostatic ICON, this | , |
| | | | | variable is used to specify tracer names. If | |
| | | | | nothing is specified, the tracer name is given | |
| | | | | as PREFIX+Int2String(i), where i is the | |
| | | | | tracer index. Note that this namelist variable | |
| | | | | has no effect for nonhydrostatic real-case | |
| | | | | runs, if the NWP- or ECHAM physics | |
| | | | | packages are switched on. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| npassive_tracer | I | 0 | | number of additional passive tracers which | |
| | | | | have no sources and are transparent to any | |
| | | | | physical process (no effect). | |
| | | | | Passive tracers are named Qpassive_ID, | |
| | | | | where ID is a number between ntracer and | |
| | | | | ntracer+npassive_tracer. | |
| | | | | NOTE: By default, limiters are switched off | |
| | | | | for passive tracers and the scheme 52 is | |
| | | | | selected for horizontal advection. | |
| init formula | C | , , | | Comma-separated list of initialization | npassive tracer > 0 |
| _ | | | | formulas for additional passive tracers. | |
| iord backtraj | I | 1 | | order of backward trajectory calculation: | |
| _ , | | | | 1: first order | |
| | | | | 2: second order (iterative; currently 1 | ihadv tracer='miura' |
| | | | | iteration hardcoded; experimental!) | _ |
| igrad_c_miura | I | 1 | | Method for gradient reconstruction at cell | |
| | | | | center for 2nd order miura scheme | |
| | | | | 1: Least-squares (linear, non-consv) | ihadv tracer=2 |
| | | | | 2: Green-Gauss | _ |
| ivcfl_max | I | 5 | | determines stability range of vertical | ivadv_tracer=3,4 |
| _ | | | | PPM/PSM-scheme in terms of the | _ ′ |
| | | | | maximum allowable CFL-number | |
| llsq_svd | L | .TRUE. | | use QR decomposition (FALSE) or SV | |
| | | | | decomposition (TRUE) for least squares | |
| | | | | design matrix A | |
| lclip tracer | L | .FALSE. | | Clipping of negative values | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_advection_nml.f90

2.46. turbdiff_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| imode_turb | I | 1 | | Mode of solving the TKE equation for | |
| | | | | atmosph. layers: | |
| | | | | 0: diagnostic equation | |
| | | | | 1: prognostic equation (current version) | |
| | | | | 2: prognostic equation (intrinsically positive | |
| | | | | definite) | |
| imode_tran | I | 0 | | Same as $imode_turb$ but only for the | |
| | | | | transfer layer | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------------|
| icldm_turb | I | 2 | | Mode of water cloud representation in | |
| | | | | turbulence for atmosph. layers: | |
| | | | | -1: ignoring cloud water completely (pure | |
| | | | | dry scheme) | |
| | | | | 0: no clouds considered (all cloud water is | |
| | | | | evaporated) | |
| | | | | 1: only grid scale condensation possible | |
| | | | | 2: also sub grid (turbulent) condensation | |
| | | | | considered | |
| icldm tran | I | 2 | | Same as $icldm_turb$ but only for the transfer | |
| _ | | | | layer | |
| q crit | R | 1.6 | | critical value for normalized super-saturation | |
| itype_wcld | I | 2 | | type of water cloud diagnosis within the | icldm turb=2 or |
| · <u> </u> | | | | turbulence scheme: | icldm tran=2 |
| | | | | 1: employing a scheme based on relative | _ |
| | | | | humitidy | |
| | | | | 2: employing a statistical saturation | |
| | | | | adjustment | |
| itype sher | I | 0 | | Type of shear forcing used in turbulence: | |
| | | | | 0: only vertical shear of horizontal wind | |
| | | | | 1: previous plus horizontal shear correction | |
| | | | | 2: previous plus shear from vertical velocity | |
| | | | | 3: same as option 1, but (when combined | |
| | | | | with ltkeshs=.TRUE.) scaling of coarse-grid | |
| | | | | horizontal shear production term with $\frac{1}{\sqrt{Ri}}$ | |
| ltkeshs | L | .FALSE. | | Include correction term for coarse grids in | itype sher ≥ 1 |
| TOROSIIS | - | .TTESE. | | horizontal shear production term (needed at | rtype_sher = 1 |
| | | | | non-convection-resolving model resolutions | |
| | | | | in order to get a non-negligible impact) | |
| ltkesso | L | .TRUE. | | Consider TKE-production by sub grid SSO | $lognormalism in wp_sso = 1$ |
| Torressed | | .11002. | | wakes | m.p_ssc 1 |
| imode tkesso | I | 1 | | mode of calculat. the SSO source term for | |
| mode_messe | 1 | | | TKE production: | |
| | | | | 1: original implementation | |
| | | | | 2: Ri-dependent reduction factor for Ri>1 | |
| ltkecon | L | .FALSE. | | Consider TKE-production by sub grid | inwp conv = 1 |
| | | | | convective plumes (inactive) | P |
| ltkeshs | L | .FALSE. | | Consider TKE-production by separated | |
| | | | | horizontal shear eddies (inactive) | |
| ltmpcor | L | .FALSE. | | Consider thermal TKE sources in enthalpy | |
| _F , | | | | equation | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|---------|---|----------------|
| lsflcnd | L | .TRUE. | | Use lower flux condition for vertical diffusion | |
| | | | | calculation (TRUE) instead of a lower | |
| | | | | concentration condition (FALSE) | |
| lexpcor | L | .FALSE. | | Explicit corrections of implicitly calculated | |
| | | | | vertical diffusion of non-conservative scalars | |
| | | | | that are involved in sub grid condensation | |
| | | | | processes | |
| tur len | R | 500.0 | m | Asymptotic maximal turbulent distance | |
| | | | | $(\kappa * tur \ len $ is the integral turbulent master | |
| | | | | length scale) | |
| pat len | R | 100.0 | m | Effective length scale of thermal surface | |
| _ | | | | patterns controlling TKE-production by sub | |
| | | | | grid kata/ana-batic circulations. In case of | |
| | | | | $pat_len = 0$, this production is switched off. | |
| c_diff | R | 0.2 | 1 | Length scale factor for vertical diffusion of | |
| | | | | TKE. In case of c $diff = 0$, TKE is not | |
| | | | | diffused vertically. | |
| a_stab | R | 0.0 | 1 | Factor for stability correction of turbulent | |
| | | | | length scale. In case of a $stab = 0$, the | |
| | | | | turbulent length scale is not reduced for | |
| | | | | stable stratification. | |
| a_hshr | R | 0.20 | 1 | Length scale factor for the separated | ltkeshs=.TRUE. |
| | | | | horizontal shear mode. In case of | |
| | | | | $a_hshr = 0$, this shear mode has no effect. | |
| alpha0 | R | 0.0123 | 1 | Lower bound of velocity-dependent | |
| | | | | Charnock parameter | |
| alpha0_max | R | 0.0335 | 1 | Upper bound of velocity-dependent | |
| | | | | Charnock parameter. Setting this parameter | |
| | | | | to 0.0335 or higher values implies | |
| | | | | unconstrained velocity dependence | |
| alpha1 | R | 0.75 | 1 | Scaling parameter for molecular roughness of | |
| | | | | ocean waves | |
| tkhmin | R | 0.75 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion | |
| | | | | coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$) for heat | |
| | | | | and moisture | |
| tkmmin | R | 0.75 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion | |
| | | | | coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$) for | |
| | | | | momentum | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|---------|---------------------------|--|-------|
| tkmmin_strat | R | 4 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum | |
| | | | | vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to | |
| | | | | $Ri^{-1/3}$) for momentum, valid above 17.5 km | |
| | | | | (tropics above 22.5 km) | |
| tkhmin_strat | R | 0.75 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum | |
| | | | | vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to | |
| | | | | $Ri^{-1/3}$) for heat and moisture, valid above | |
| | | | | 17.5 km (tropics above 22.5 km) | |
| itype_synd | I | 2 | | Type of diagnostics of synoptic near surface | |
| | | | | variables: | |
| | | | | 1: Considering the mean surface roughness of | |
| | | | | a grid box | |
| | | | | 2: Considering a fictive surface roughness of | |
| | | | | a SYNOP lawn | |
| rlam_heat | R | 10.0 | 1 | Scaling factor of the laminar boundary layer | |
| | | | | for heat (scalars). The larger rlam_heat, the | |
| | | | | larger is the laminar resistance. | |
| rat_sea | R | 0.8 | 1 | Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars | |
| | | | | over sea and land. The larger rat_sea, the | |
| | | | | larger is the laminar resistance for a sea | |
| | | | | surface compared to a land surface. | |
| rat_glac | R | 3.0 | 1 | Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars | |
| | | | | over glaciers. The larger rat_glac, the larger | |
| | | | | is the laminar resistance over glaciers | |
| | | | | compared to other land surfaces. | |
| tkesmot | R | 0.15 | 1 | Time smoothing factor within $[0,1]$ for TKE. | |
| | | | | In case of $tkesmot = 0$, no smoothing is | |
| | | | | active. | |
| frcsmot | R | 0.0 | 1 | Vertical smoothing factor within $[0,1]$ for | |
| | | | | TKE forcing terms. In case of $frcmot = 0$, | |
| | | | | no smoothing is active. | |
| imode_frcsmot | I | 1 | | 1 = apply vertical smoothing (if frcsmot > 0) | |
| | | | | uniformly over the globe | |
| | | | | 2 = restrict vertical smoothing to the tropics | |
| | | | | (reduces the moist bias in the tropics while | |
| | | | | avoiding adverse effects on NWP skill scores | |
| | | | | in the extratropics) | |
| impl_s | R | 1.20 | 1 | Implicit weight near the surface (maximal | |
| | | | | value) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------|
| impl_t | R | 0.75 | 1 | Implicit weight near top of the atmosphere | |
| | | | | (minimal value) | |
| $lconst_z0$ | L | .FALSE. | | TRUE: horizontally homogeneous roughness | |
| | | | | length z0 | |
| $const_z0$ | R | 0.001 | m | value for horizontally homogeneous | lconst_z0=.TRUE. |
| | | | | roughness length z0 | |
| ldiff_qi | L | .FALSE. | | Turbulent diffusion of cloud ice, if .TRUE. | · · |
| itype_tran | I | 2 | | type of surface-atmosphere transfer | |
| lprfcor | L | .FALSE. | | using the profile values of the lowest main | |
| | | | | level instead of the mean value of the lowest | |
| | | | | layer for surface flux calculations | |
| lnonloc | L | .FALSE. | | nonlocal calculation of vertical gradients | |
| | | | | used for turbul. diff. | |
| lfreeslip | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use a free-slip lower boundary | |
| | | | | condition, i.e. neither momentum nor | |
| | | | | heat/moisture fluxes (use for idealized runs | |
| | | | | only!) | |
| lcpfluc | L | .FALSE. | | consideration of fluctuations of the heat | |
| | | | | capacity of air | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_turbdiff_nml.f90

2.47. upatmo_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|------|---|-------|
| Deep-atmosphere dynamics | ldeepatmo = .TRUE. | | | | |
| lnontrad | L | .TRUE. | | TRUE.: Non-traditional terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget (underlined) are switched on (standard for deep atmosphere): $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + w[v_n/(a+z) - f_t] + \cdots = \cdots \\ \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + v_n[-v_n/(a+z) + f_t] + \\ \frac{v_t[-v_t/(a+z) - f_n] + \cdots = \cdots}{\text{where } a \text{ is radius of model Earth,}} \\ f_{n,t} = 2\Omega \cos(\varphi) e_{\varphi} \cdot e_{n,t} \text{ are non-traditional Coriolis parameters, with edge-normal and edge-tangential components denoted by n and t, the angular velocity of the model Earth \Omega, the latitude \varphi, and unit vectors e_{}.$ | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------|--|------------------------|
| lconstgrav | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE.: gravitational acceleration varies with height (standard for deep atmosphere) .TRUE.: gravitational acceleration is constant (as in case of shallow atmosphere). I.e. underlined factor in gravitational acceleration is set to 1: grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$. | |
| lcentrifugal | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Explicit centrifugal acceleration is switched on. I.e. underlined terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget are taken into account: $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + \Omega^2(a+z)\sin(\varphi)\cos(\varphi)e_{\varphi}\cdot e_n + \cdots = \cdots$ $\frac{\partial w}{\partial t} - \Omega^2(a+z)\cos^2(\varphi) + \cdots = \cdots$ (If the factor const. in the gravitational acceleration of the model Earth, grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$, is assumed to be implicitly composed of a purely gravitational part and a centrifugal part, the latter is not subtracted out for lcentrifugal = .TRUE.!) | |
| ldeepatmo2phys | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are computed in accordance with the shallow-atmosphere approximation in any case .TRUE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are modified for the deep atmosphere. (Please note: the physics parameterizations themselves are not explicitly modified for the deep atmosphere!) | m iforcing = 2~(ECHAM) |
| Extrapolation to determine the inital | $ itype_vert_expol = 2$ | | | | |
| expol_start_height | R | 70000 | m | Height above which extrapolation of initial data starts. | |
| expol_blending_scale | R | 10000 | m | Vertical distance above expol_start_height within which blending of linearly extrapolated state and climatological state takes place. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| expol_vn_decay_scale | R | 10000 | m | Scale height of vertically exponentially decaying factor multiplied to the extrapolated horizontal wind (to alleviate stability-endangering wind magnitudes). | |
| expol_temp_infty | R | 400 | K | Exospheric mean reference temperature of the climatology for the extrapolation blending. | |
| lexpol_sanitycheck | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply some rudimentary sanity check to the extrapolated atmospheric state in the region above expol_start_height (e.g., temperature values everywhere > 0). (Please, apply with care, since it is computationally relatively expensive.) | |
| Upper-atmosphere physics | | | | | (iforcing = 2 (ECHAM) & "coming soon") or (iforcing = 3 (NWP) & lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.) |
| orbit_type | I | 1 | | Orbit model for upper-atmosphere radiation (compare echam_rad_nml: l_orbvsop87): 1: vsop87 → standard and accurate model 2: kepler → simple model appropriate for idealized work | |
| solvar_type | I | 1 | | Solar activity: 1: normal 2: low 3: high | |
| solvar_data | I | 2 | | Data set for solar activity: 1: G. Rottman data 2: J. Lean data | |
| solcyc_type | I | 2 | | Solar cycle: 1: standard cycle 2: 27-day cycle | |

| process groups under NWP-forcing (compare time control of processes in echam_phy_nnl): <growth< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th>Type</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Scope</th></growth<> | Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|-----------------------------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| time control of processes in echam_phy_mml): <pre></pre> | nwp_grp_ <groupname>%</groupname> | | | | Configuration of the upper-atmosphere | iforcing = 3 |
| echam_phy_nml): <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre> | | | | | | $lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.$ |
| <pre> Sproupname = imf: ion drag, molecular diffusion and frictional heating </pre> | | | | | _ | |
| diffusion and frictional heating <group name=""> = rad: radiation and chemical heating imode I(max_dom) Group mode: 0: all processes clustered in the group <group name=""> are switched off 1: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</group></group> | | | | | | |
| <pre></pre> | | | | | | |
| chemical heating imode I(max_dom) I | | | | | | |
| imode I(max_dom) I(max_do | | | | | _ ~ - | |
| o: all processes clustered in the group <groupname> are switched off 1: all processes are switched on 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</groupname> | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre> | imode | | 1 | | | |
| 1: all processes are switched on 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | dom) | | | | |
| 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | tendencies are computed, but not coupled to | |
| applications: set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | Example of usage for multi-domain | |
| switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | applications: | |
| switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | • set nym grn imf%imode – 1 to | |
| domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | domains (default) | |
| switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, | | | | | • set nwp grp rad%imode = 1,1,0 to | |
| and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode $= 1$ or 2 for a domain, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Diagram to if in a day of an all its | |
| | | | | | 1 | |
| but lupatmo_phy = .FALSE. for this | | | | | | |
| domain, imode is set to 0 and the group is | | | | | , | |
| switched off. | | | | | switched off. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------------|--|------|--|-------|
| dt | R(max_dom) | 300.0 _{imf} , 600.0 _{rad} | S | Tendency update period. New tendencies from all processes of a group are computed every dt (temperature, wind and water vapor tendencies in case of IMF, and temperature tendencies in case of RAD). Please note: internal processing will round dt to the next multiple of the domain-adjusted value of run_nml: dtime, which in turn might have been rescaled, if grid_nml: grid_rescale_factor $\neq 1$. In case of a domain-wise assignment in a multi-domain application, $dt(1) \geq dt(2) \geq \dots$ is required. | |
| t_startt_end | C | " " | | Tendencies from all processes of a group are computed within the time interval [t_start, t_end]. Outside this interval the tendencies are set to zero. Format as for time_nml: ini_datetime_string, e.g. nwp_grp_imf%t_start = "2008-09-01T00:00:00Z". Empty strings will be replaced by the simulation start and/or end date and time of the domain. t_start and t_end apply to all domains, no domain-wise specification possible! | |
| start_height | R | -999.0 | m | All processes of a group compute tendencies above start_height. Below start_height the processes are inactive and all tendencies are set to zero. A negative value means that the default start heights of each process, listed in src/upper_atmosphere/mo_upatmo_impl_costartHeightDef, are applied. Please note: start_height applies to all domains. If it is above the top of one domain, the group is switched off for that domain (imode(idom) is set to 0). | onst: |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|------|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| nwp_gas_ <gasname>%</gasname> | | | | Configuration of the radiatively active gases | iforcing = 3 |
| | | | | in the upper atmosphere under NWP-forcing | $lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | (compare radiation_nml and | $ \text{nwp_grp_rad\%imode} > 0$ |
| | | | | echam_rad_nml): | |
| | | | | $\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o3: ozone } (O_3)$ | |
| | | | | $\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o2: dioxygen } (O_2)$ | |
| | | | | $\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o: atomic oxygen (O)}$ | |
| | | | | $\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{co2: carbon dioxide (CO}_2)$ | |
| | | | | $\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{no: nitric oxide (NO)}$ | |
| | | | | (Dinitrogen (N_2) is determined | |
| | | | | diagnostically.) | |
| imode | I | 2 | | Gas mode (comparable, but generally not | |
| | | | | identical to the irad_ <gasname> in</gasname> | |
| | | | | radiation_nml and echam_rad_nml). | |
| | | | | 0: zero gas concentration | |
| | | | | 1: constant gas concentration (independent | |
| | | | | of space and time), specified via | |
| | | | | $nwp_gas_< gasname > \%vmr$ | |
| | | | | 2: external data; meridionally, vertically and | |
| | | | | monthly varying gas concentrations are read | |
| | | | | from a file with name | |
| | | | | nwp_extdat_gases%filename | |
| vmr | R | 0.0 | $\mathrm{m}^3/\mathrm{m}^3$ | Constant volume mixing ratio for a | nwp_gas_ <gasname>%imode</gasname> |
| ٧1111 | 10 | 0.0 | 111 / 111 | radiatively active gas. | = 1 |
| | | | | radiatively active gas. | |
| fscale | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor the gas concentration in each | nwp_gas_ <gasname>%imode</gasname> |
| iscaic | 10 | 1.0 | | grid cell is multiplied with. | |
| nwp extdat <extdatname>%</extdatname> | | | | Configuration of the external | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| mwp_extuat_ <extuatiname>/0</extuatiname> | | | | upper-atmosphere data: | mwp_grp_rad/0miode > 0 |
| | | | | <pre></pre> | |
| | | | | the radiatively active gases | |
| | | | | <pre><extdatname> = chemheat: temperature</extdatname></pre> | |
| | | | | tendencies from chemical heating | |
| | | | | Please note: the standard NWP physics use | |
| | | | | other external gas data (e.g., for ozone)! | |
| | | | | ounce external gas data (e.g., for ozone): | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|----------------------------|------|--|-------|
| dt | R | 86400.0 | S | Update period for the time interpolation of the external data. Currently, the external data provide monthly mean values. In order to avoid too strong jumps in the transition from one month to the next, the parameters are "smoothed" in time by a linear interpolation that is computed every dt. A value of the order of a day should be entirely sufficient for this purpose. | |
| filename | C | "upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc" | | Name of the file containing the external data. The file of the default name can be found in the folder data/, to which a link has to be set in the run script, following the typical examples of nwp_phy_nml: lrtm_filename and cldopt_filename. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir (e.g., "<path>upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc"). Please note: if you would like to use other external data files, their data structure has to follow exactly the data structure of data/upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc (variable and dimension names and units, zonally averaged monthly mean gas concentrations on pressure levels, zonally averaged monthly mean temperature tendencies from chemical heating on geometric height levels etc.). Any other structure cannot be processed for the time being!</path></path> | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_upatmo_nml.f90

Some notes on the output of upper-atmosphere-specific variables (under NWP-forcing):

An output of upper-atmosphere fields is only possible, if upper-atmosphere physics are switched on. Upper-atmosphere fields cannot be output in the GRIB format (output_nml: filetype = 2). Upper-atmosphere fields entered on output nml: m/h/pl varlist need the prefix "upatmo".

The following fields can be output, if ...

```
\dots lupatmo phy = .TRUE.:
                                                           Mass of dry air
upatmo_mdry
                                                           Molar mass of dry air
upatmo_amd
                                                           Heat capacity of (moist) air at constant pressure
upatmo_cpair
                                                           Gravitational acceleration of Earth
upatmo_grav
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp rad%imode > 0:
upatmo_sclrlw
                                                           Scaling factor for standard long-wave radiation heating rate from radiative processes
                                                           out of local thermodynamic equilibrium
                                                           Efficiency factor for standard short-wave radiation heating rate from chemical heating
upatmo_effrsw
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of ozone (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_o3
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of dioxygen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_o2
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of atomic oxygen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_o
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of carbon dioxide (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_co2
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of nitric oxide (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_no
                                                           Mass mixing ratio of dinitrogen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases)
upatmo_n2
                                                           Temperature tendency due to absorbtion by O2 in Schumann-Runge band and continuum
upatmo_ddt_temp_srbc
                                                           (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
                                                           Temperature tendency due to radiative processes out of local thermodynamic equilibrium
upatmo_ddt_temp_nlte
                                                           (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_euv
                                                           Temperature tendency due to heating from extreme ultraviolet radiation
                                                           (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
                                                           Temperature tendency due to NO heating at near infrared (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_no
                                                           Temperature tendency due to chemical heating (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_chemheat
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp imf%imode > 0:
                                                           Temperature tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_vdfmol
                                                           Temperature tendency due to frictional heating (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_fric
upatmo_ddt_temp_joule
                                                           Temperature tendency due to Joule heating from ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_u_vdfmol
                                                           Zonal component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_v_vdfmol
                                                           Meridionl component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
                                                           Zonal component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_u_iondrag
                                                           Meridionl component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_v_iondrag
                                                           Tendency of specific humidity due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_qv_vdfmol
```

3. Ocean-specific namelist parameters

3.1. ocean_physics_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| i_sea_ice | I | 1 | | 0: No sea ice, 1: Include sea ice | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: compute drag only | |
| richardson_factor_tracer | I | 0.5e-5 | m/s | | |
| richardson_factor_veloc | I | 0.5e-5 | m/s | | |
| l_constant_mixing | L | .FALSE. | | | |

3.2. sea_ice_nml (relevant if run_nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM))

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------------|
| i_ice_therm | I | 2 | | Switch for thermodynamic model: | In an ocean run i_sea_ice |
| | | | | 1: Zero-layer model | must be $>=1$. In an |
| | | | | 2: Two layer Winton (2000) model | atmospheric run the ice |
| | | | | 3: Zero-layer model with analytical forcing | surface type must be |
| | | | | (for diagnostics) | defined. |
| | | | | 4: Zero-layer model for atmosphere-only runs | |
| | | | | (for diagnostics) | |
| i_ice_dyn | I | 0 | | Switch for sea-ice dynamics: | |
| | | | | 0: No dynamics | |
| | | | | 1: FEM dynamics (from AWI) | |
| i_ice_albedo | I | 1 | | Switch for albedo model. Only one is | |
| | | | | implemented so far. | |
| i_Qio_type | I | 2 | | Switch for ice-ocean heat-flux calculation | Defaults to 1 when |
| | | | | method: | i_ice_dyn=0 and 2 |
| | | | | 1: Proportional to ocean cell thickness (like | otherwise. |
| | | | | MPI-OM) | |
| | | | | 2: Proportional to speed difference between | |
| | | | | ice and ocean | |
| kice | I | 1 | | Number of ice classes (must be one for now) | |
| hnull | R | 0.5 | m | Hibler's h_0 parameter for new-ice growth. | |
| hmin | R | 0.05 | m | Minimum sea-ice thickness allowed. | |
| ramp_wind | R | 10 | days | Number of days it takes the wind to reach | |
| | | | | correct strength. Only used at the start of an | |
| | | | | OMIP/NCEP simulation (not after restart). | |

4. Namelist parameters for testcases (NAMELIST_ICON)

The ICON model code includes several experiments, so-called test cases, for the shallow water model as well as the 3-dimensional atmosphere. Depending on the specified experiment, initial conditions and boundary conditions are computed internally.

4.1. ha_testcase_nml (Scope: ltestcase=.TRUE. and iequations=[0,1,2] in run_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------------------|
| ctest_name | С | 'JWw' | | Name of test case: | |
| | | | | 'SW_GW': gravity wave | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'USBR': unsteady solid body rotation | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'Will_2': Williamson test 2 | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'Will_3': Williamson test 3 | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'Will_5': Williamson test 5 | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'Will_6': Williamson test 6 | lshallow_water=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'GW': gravity wave (nlev=20 only!) | $lshallow_water=.FALSE.$ |
| | | | | 'LDF': local diabatic forcing test without | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | physics | and iforcing=4 |
| | | | | 'LDF-Moist': local diabatic forcing test with | lshallow_water=.FALSE., |
| | | | | physics initalised with zonal wind field | and iforcing=5 |
| | | | | 'HS': Held-Suarez test | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'JWs': Jablonowski-Will. steady state | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'JWw': Jablonowski-Will. wave test | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'JWw-Moist': Jablonowski-Will. wave test | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | including moisture | |
| | | | | 'APE': aqua planet experiment | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'MRW': mountain induced Rossby wave | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'MRW2': modified mountain induced Rossby | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | wave | |
| | | | | 'PA': pure advection | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |
| | | | | 'SV': stationary vortex | lshallow_water=.FALSE., |
| | | | | | ntracer = 2 |
| | | | | 'DF1': deformational flow test 1 | |
| | | | | 'DF2': deformational flow test 2 | |
| | | | | 'DF3': deformational flow test 3 | |
| | | | | 'DF4': deformational flow test 4 | |
| | | | | 'RH': Rossby-Haurwitz wave test | lshallow_water=.FALSE. |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------|---|--------------------------|
| tracer_inidist_list | I(:) | 1 | | For a subset of testcases pre-defined initial | ha_testcase_nml='PA', |
| | | | | tracer distributions are available. This | 'JĀBW','DF' |
| | | | | namelist parameter specifies the initial | |
| | | | | distribution for each tracer. In the following | |
| | | | | the testcases and the pre-defined numbers | |
| | | | | are given: | |
| | | | | 'PA': 4,5,6,7,8 | |
| | | | | 'JABW':1,2,3,4 | |
| | | | | 'DF': 5,6,7,8,9 | |
| | | | | For more details on the initial distributions, | |
| | | | | please have a look into the code. | |
| rotate_axis_deg | R | 0.0 | deg | Earth's rotation axis pitch angle | ctest_name= 'Will_2', |
| | | | | | 'Will_3', 'JWs', 'JWw', |
| | | | | | 'PA', 'DF1234' |
| gw_brunt_vais | R | 0.01 | 1/s | Brunt Vaisala frequency | ctest_name= 'GW' |
| gw_u0 | R | 0.0 | m/s | zonal wind parameter | ctest name= 'GW' |
| gw lon deg | R | 180.0 | deg | longitude of initial perturbation | ctest name= 'GW' |
| gw_lat_deg | R | 0.0 | deg | latitude of initial perturbation | $ctest_name = 'GW'$ |
| jw_uptb | R | 1.0 | m/s (?) | amplitude of the wave pertubation | $ctest_name = 'JWw'$ |
| mountctr_lon_deg | R | 90.0 | deg | longitude of mountain peak | $ctest_name = 'MRW(2)'$ |
| $mountctr_lat_deg$ | R | 30.0 | deg | latitude of mountain peak | $ctest_name = 'MRW(2)'$ |
| mountctr_height | R | 2000.0 | m | mountain height | $ctest_name = 'MRW(2)'$ |
| mountctr_half_width | R | 1500000.0 | m | mountain half width | $ctest_name = 'MRW(2)'$ |
| $mount_u0$ | R | 20.0 | m/s | wind speed for MRW cases | $ctest_name = 'MRW(2)'$ |
| rh_wavenum | I | 4 | | wave number | ctest_name= 'RH' |
| rh_init_shift_deg | R | 0.0 | deg | pattern shift | ctest_name= 'RH' |
| ihs_init_type | I | 1 | | Choice of initial condition for the | ctest_name= 'HS' |
| | | | | Held-Suarez test. 1: the zonal state defined in | |
| | | | | the JWs test case; other integers: isothermal | |
| | | | | state (T=300 K, ps=1000 hPa, u=v=0.) | |
| lhs_vn_ptb | L | .TRUE. | | Add random noise to the initial wind field in | ctest_name= 'HS' |
| | | | | the Held-Suarez test. | |
| hs_vn_ptb_scale | R | 1. | m/s | Magnitude of the random noise added to the | ctest_name= 'HS' |
| _ | | | | initial wind field in the Held-Suarez test. | _ |
| lrh linear pres | L | .FALSE. | | Initialize the relative humidity using a linear | ctest name= |
| | | | | function of pressure. | 'JWw-Moist','APE', |
| | | | | | 'LDF-Moist' |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|--------------------|
| rh_at_1000hpa | R | 0.75 | | relative humidity | ctest_name= |
| | | | | | 'JWw-Moist','APE', |
| | | | | 0,1 | 'LDF-Moist' |
| | | | | 4 1000 l D | |
| 1:-:4 4 | т | TDIE | | at 1000 hPa | -tt |
| linit_tracer_fv | L | TRUE. | | Finite volume initialization for tracer fields | ctest_name='PA' |
| ape_sst_case | C | 'sst1' | | SST distribution selection | ctest_name='APE' |
| | | | | 'sst1': Control experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst2': Peaked experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst3': Flat experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst4': Control-5N experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst_qobs': Qobs SST distribution exp | |
| | | | | 'sst_ice': Control SST distribution with -1.8 | |
| | _ | | | C above 64 N/S. | 17.77 |
| ildf_init_type | 1 | 0 | | Choice of initial condition for the Local | ctest_name= 'LDF' |
| | | | | diabatic forcing test. 1: the zonal state | |
| | | | | defined in the JWs test case; other: | |
| | | | | isothermal state (T=300 K, ps=1000 hPa, | |
| | | | | u=v=0. | |
| ldf_symm | L | .TRUE. | | Shape of local diabatic forcing: | ctest_name= |
| | | | | .TRUE.: local diabatic forcing symmetric | 'LDF','LDF-Moist' |
| | | | | about the equator (at 0 N) | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: local diabatic forcing asym. about | |
| | | | | the equator (at 30 N) | |

Defined and used in: src/testcases/mo_ha_testcases.f90

$4.2. \ \, nh_testcase_nml \ (Scope: Itestcase=.TRUE. \ and \ iequations=3 \ in \ run_nml)$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|-----------------------|
| nh_test_name | С | 'jabw' | | testcase selection | |
| | | | | 'zero': no orography | |
| | | | | 'bell': bell shaped mountain at 0E,0N | |
| | | | | 'schaer': hilly mountain at 0E,0N | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'jabw': Initializes the full Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson test case. | |
| | | | | ' jabw s': Initializes the Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson steady state test case. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|---|---|
| | | | | 'jabw m': Initializes the Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson test case with a mountain | |
| | | | | instead of the wind perturbation (specify | |
| | | | | mount height). | |
| | | | | 'mrw nh': Initializes the full | |
| | | | | Mountain-induced Rossby wave test case. | |
| | | | | 'mrw2 nh': Initializes the modified | |
| | | | | mountain-induced Rossby wave test case. | |
| | | | | 'mwbr const': Initializes the mountain | |
| | | | | wave with two layers test case. The lower | |
| | | | | layer is isothermal and the upper layer has | |
| | | | | constant brunt vaisala frequency. The | |
| | | | | _ v | |
| | | | | interface has constant pressure. | |
| | | | | 'PA': Initializes the pure advection test case. | |
| | | | | 'HS_nh': Initializes the Held-Suarez test | |
| | | | | case. At the moment with an isothermal | |
| | | | | atmosphere at rest (T=300K, ps=1000hPa, | |
| | | | | u=v=0, topography=0.0). | |
| | | | | 'HS_jw': Initializes the Held-Suarez test | |
| | | | | case with Jablonowski Williamson initial | |
| | | | | conditions and zero topography. | |
| | | | | 'APE_nwp, APE_echam, APE_nh, | |
| | | | | APEc_nh , ': Initializes the APE | |
| | | | | experiments. With the jabw test case, | |
| | | | | including moisture. | |
| | | | | 'wk82': Initializes the Weisman Klemp test | l limited area =.TRUE. |
| | | | | case | |
| | | | | 'g lim area': Initializes a series of general | |
| | | | | limited area test cases: itype atmos ana | |
| | | | | determines the atmospheric profile, | |
| | | | | itype anaprof uv determines the wind | |
| | | | | profile and itype topo and determines the | |
| | | | | topography | |
| | | | | 'dcmip bw 11': Initializes (moist) | |
| | | | | baroclinic instability/wave (DCMIP2016) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_pa_12': Initializes Hadley-like | |
| | | | | meridional circulation pure advection test | |
| | | | | case. | l · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | 'dcmip_rest_200': atmosphere at rest test | lcoriolis = .FALSE. |
| | | | | (Schaer-type mountain) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| | | | | 'dcmip_mw_2x': nonhydrostatic mountain waves triggered by Schaer-type mountain 'dcmip_gw_31': nonhydrostatic gravity | lcoriolis = .FALSE. |
| | | | | waves triggered by a localized perturbation (nonlinear) | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_gw_32': nonhydrostatic gravity waves triggered by a localized perturbation (linear) | l_limited_area =.TRUE. and lcoriolis = .FALSE. |
| | | | | 'dcmip_tc_51': tropical cyclone test case with 'simple physics' parameterizations (not yet implemented) | lcoriolis = .TRUE. |
| | | | | 'dcmip_tc_52': tropical cyclone test case with with full physics in Aqua-planet mode | lcoriolis = .TRUE. |
| | | | | 'CBL': convective boundary layer simulations for LES package on torus (doubly periodic) grid | is_plane_torus= .TRUE. |
| | | | | 'bb13': linear gravity- and sound-wave expansion in a channel (Baldauf, Brdar (2013) QJRMS) | is_plane_torus= .TRUE. |
| | | | | 'lahade': deep-atmosphere sound wave testcase providing comparison of numerical with analytical solution according to method of Laeuter, Handorf and Dethloff, J. Comp. Phys.(2005) (requires to set src/shared/mo physical constants: grav to | $\begin{aligned} & ldeepatmo = .TRUE. \ .AND. \\ & lcoriolis = .TRUE. \ .AND. \\ & lcentrifugal = .TRUE. \end{aligned}$ |
| is_toy_chem | L | .FALSE. | | a very small value, e.g. grav = 1.0E-30) Terminator toy chemistry activated when .TRUE. | |
| tracer_inidist_list | I(:) | 1 | | For a subset of testcases pre-defined initial tracer distributions are available. This namelist parameter specifies the initial distribution for each tracer. In the following the testcases and the pre-defined numbers | nh_test_name='PA', 'JABW','DF' |
| | | | | are given: 'PA': 4,5,6,7,8 'JABW':1,2,3,4 'DF': 5,6,7,8,9 For more details on the initial distributions, please have a look into the code. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|------|-----------|----------------|--|---|
| $\operatorname{dcmip}_{\operatorname{bw}}\%$ | | | | DCMIP2016 baroclinic wave test | 'dcmip_bw_11' |
| deep | I | 0 | | deep atmosphere | |
| | | | | (1 = yes or 0 = no) | |
| moist | I | 0 | | include moisture, i.e. $qv \neq 0$ | |
| | | | | (1 = yes or 0 = no) | |
| pertt | I | 0 | | type of initial perturbation | |
| | | | | (0 = exponential, 1 = stream function) | |
| toy chem% | | | | terminator toy chemistry | is toy chem=.TRUE. |
| dt _chem | R | 300 | s | chemistry tendency update interval | |
| dt _cpl | R | 300 | s | chemistry-transport coupling interval | |
| id_cl | I | 1 | | Tracer container slice index for species CL | |
| id cl2 | I | 2 | | Tracer container slice index for species CL2 | |
| jw_up | R | 1.0 | m/s | amplitude of the u-perturbation in jabw test | nh test name='jabw' |
| | | | , | case | |
| jw u0 | R | 35.0 | $\mathrm{m/s}$ | maximum zonal wind in jabw test case | nh test name='jabw' |
| jw_temp0 | R | 288.0 | K | horizontal-mean temperature at surface in | nh test name='jabw' |
| v | | | | jabw test case | |
| u0 mrw | R | 20.0 | m/s | wind speed for mrw(2) and mwbr const | nh test name= |
| _ | | | , | cases | 'mrw(2) nh' and |
| | | | | | 'mwbr const' |
| mount height mrw | R | 2000.0 | m | maximum mount height in mrw(2) and | nh test name= |
| _ ~ ~ _ | | | | mwbr const | $\operatorname{mrw}(2)$ nh' and |
| | | | | _ | 'mwbr const' |
| mount half width | R | 1500000.0 | m | half width of mountain in mrw(2), | nh test name= |
| | | | | mwbr const and bell | 'mrw(2)_nh', 'mwbr_const' |
| | | | | _ | and 'bell' |
| mount width | R | 1000.0 | m | width of mountain | |
| mount width 2 | R | 100.0 | m | a 2nd width scale of mountain | nh test name='schaer' |
| mount lonctr mrw deg | R | 90. | deg | lon of mountain center in mrw(2) and | nh test name= |
| 0 | | | | mwbr_const | 'mrw(2) nh' and |
| | | | | _ | 'mwbr const' |
| mount latetr mrw deg | R | 30. | deg | lat of mountain center in mrw(2) and | nh test name= |
| | | | | mwbr const | $\operatorname{mrw}(2)$ nh' and |
| | | | | _ | 'mwbr const' |
| temp i mwbr const | R | 288.0 | K | temp at isothermal lower layer for | nh test name= |
| | | | | mwbr_const case | 'mwbr const' |
| p int mwbr const | R | 70000. | Pa | pres at the interface of the two layers for | nh test name= |
| | | | | mwbr_const case | 'mwbr const' |
| bruntvais_u_mwbr_const | R | 0.025 | 1/s | constant brunt vaissala frequency at upper | $ \underline{\text{nh_test_name}} = $ |
| | | | | layer for mwbr_const case | 'mwbr_const' |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------|----------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| mount_height | R | 100.0 | m | peak height of mountain | nh_test_name= 'bell' |
| layer_thickness | R | -999.0 | m | thickness of vertical layers | If layer_thickness < 0 , the |
| | | | | | vertical level distribution is |
| | | | | | read in from externally given |
| | | | | | HYB_PARAMS_XX. |
| n_flat_level | I | 2 | | level number for which the layer is still flat | $layer_thickness > 0$ |
| | | | | and not terrain-following | |
| nh_u0 | R | 0.0 | m/s | initial constant zonal wind speed | nh_test_name = 'bell' |
| nh_t0 | R | 300.0 | K | initial temperature at lowest level | nh_test_name = 'bell' |
| nh_brunt_vais | R | 0.01 | 1/s | initial Brunt-Vaisala frequency | $nh_test_name = 'bell'$ |
| torus_domain_length | R | 100000.0 | m | length of slice domain | nh_test_name = 'bell', |
| | | | | | lplane=.TRUE. |
| rotate_axis_deg | R | 0.0 | \deg | Earth's rotation axis pitch angle | nh_test_name= 'PA' |
| lhs_nh_vn_ptb | $\mid L$ | .TRUE. | | Add random noise to the initial wind field in | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | the Held-Suarez test. | |
| lhs_fric_heat | $\mid L$ | .FALSE. | | add frictional heating from Rayleigh friction | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | in the Held-Suarez test. | |
| hs_nh_vn_ptb_scale | R | 1. | m/s | Magnitude of the random noise added to the | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | initial wind field in the Held-Suarez test. | |
| rh_at_1000hpa | R | 0.7 | 1 | relative humidity at 1000 hPa | nh_test_name= 'jabw', |
| | | | | | nh_test_name= 'mrw' |
| qv_max | R | 20.e-3 | kg/kg | specific humidity in the tropics | nh_test_name= 'jabw', |
| | | | | | nh_test_name= 'mrw' |
| ape_sst_case | C | 'sst1' | | SST distribution selection | nh_test_name='APE_nwp', |
| | | | | 'sst1': Control experiment | 'APE_echam' |
| | | | | 'sst2': Peaked experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst3': Flat experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst4': Control-5N experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst_qobs': Qobs SST distribution exp. | |
| | | | | 'sst_const': constant SST | |
| ape_sst_val | R | 29.0 | $\deg C$ | aqua planet SST for | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | ape_sst_case='sst_const' | 'APE_nwp', 'APE_echam' |
| linit_tracer_fv | | .TRUE. | | Finite volume initialization for tracer fields | pure advection tests, only |
| lcoupled_rho | L | .FALSE. | | Integrate density equation 'offline' | pure advection tests, only |
| qv_max_wk | R | 0.014 | $\mathrm{Kg/kg}$ | maximum specific humidity near | nh_test_name='wk82' |
| | | | | the surface, range 0.012 - 0.016 | |
| | | | | used to vary the buoyancy | |
| u_infty_wk | R | 20. | m/s | zonal wind at infinity height | nh_test_name='wk82', |
| | | | | range 0 45. | 'bb13' |
| | | | | used to vary the wind shear | |

| Dub_sump R R Q C K maximum amplitud of the thermal perturbation p | Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|-----------------------|
| bubctr_lat bubctr_lon R 90. deg competitivation R 90. deg bubctr_lon R 90. deg bubctr_lon R 90. deg bubctr_vation bubctr_x R 0.0 m supposition of the center of the thermal perturbation bubctr_y R 0.0 m supposition of the center of the thermal perturbation bubctr_y R 0.0 m supposition of the center of the thermal perturbation bubctr_z R 1400. m height of the center of the thermal perturbation perturbation bub_ver_width R 1400. m horizontal radius of the thermal perturbation wertical radius of the thermal perturbation while with of a times were represented as a pressure and wind perturbation wertical radius of the thermal perturbation while were radius of the thermal perturbation whil | bub_amp | R | 2. | K | - | nh_test_name='wk82' |
| bubetr_lon BruthVation Br | | | | | 1 1 | |
| bubetr_lon B | bubctr_lat | R | 0. | deg | | nh_test_name='wk82' |
| bubetr_x R 0.0 m x-position of the center of the thermal is_plane_grid=.TRUE, perturbation y-position of the center of the thermal is_plane_grid=.TRUE, perturbation bubetr_y R 1400. m perturbation height of the center of the thermal is_plane_grid=.TRUE. perturbation height of the center of the thermal is_plane_grid=.TRUE. perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation the center of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation the test_name_is_plane_jws2? perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the hermal perturbation is_plane_jws2? perturbation the test_name_is_plane_jws2? perturbatio | | D | 00 | 1 | 1 - | , 100 |
| bubetr_x bubetr_y R 0.0 m x-position of the center of the thermal perturbation y-position of the center of the thermal perturbation y-position of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation hheight of the center of the thermal is_plane_grid=.TRUE. perturbation hheight of the center of the thermal pert | bubctr_ion | K | 90. | aeg | _ | nn_test_name=`wk82' |
| bubetr_y bubetr_z R 1400. m y-position of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation with test_name='wk82' perturbation vertical radius of the thermal perturbation whoise perturbation whoise perturbation who will be the perturbation and the test_name='wk82' into the perturbation who will be the perturbation while the perturbation while the perturbation while the perturbation while | hubatr v | D | 0.0 | m | 1 - | is plane grid—TPHF |
| bubetr_y bubetr_z R 1400. m y-position of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the thermal perturbation wertical radius of the thermal perturbation kind of a formal perturbation height of the thermal perturbation height of the center of the thermal perturbation height of the thermal perturbation his perturbation while the cate of the thermal perturbation height of the thermal perturbation height of the thermal perturbation his perturbation height of the thermal perturbation his perturbation | buben_x | 10 | 0.0 | 111 | | is_plane_grid=.11toD. |
| bubctr_z R 1400. m perturbation height of the center of the thermal nh_test_name='wk82' bub_bor_width R 1400. m m vertical radius of the thermal perturbation nh_test_name='wk82' nh_t | bubetr v | R. | 0.0 | m | | is plane grid=.TRUE. |
| bubctr_z Debt_z R | Subsett_j | | | | | is_pione_grid :11te2. |
| bub_hor_width | bubetr z | R | 1400. | m | | nh test name='wk82' |
| bub_ver_width itype_atmo_ana I 1 1 | _ | | | | _ | |
| itype_atmo_ana I 1 1 kind of atmospheric profile: 1 piecewise N constant layers 2 piecewise polytropic layers kind of wind profile: 1 piecewise linear wind layers 2 constant zonal wind 3 constant meridional wind kind of orography: 1 schaer test case mountain 2 gaussian_2d mountain 3 gaussian_3d mountain any other no orography nlayers_nconst | bub_hor_width | R | 10000. | m | horizontal radius of the thermal perturbation | |
| itype_anaprof_uv I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 1 | | m | | |
| itype_anaprof_uv I 1 1 | itype_atmo_ana | I | 1 | | | |
| itype_anaprof_uv I | | | | | | 'g_lim_area' |
| itype_topo_ana I 1 1 | | _ | | | | |
| itype_topo_ana I 1 1 | itype_anaprof_uv | 1 | 1 | | - | |
| itype_topo_ana I 1 1 | | | | | | 'g_lim_area' |
| itype_topo_ana I | | | | | | |
| 1 schaer test case mountain 2 gaussian_2d mountain 3 gaussian_3d mountain any other no orography hunter lange 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ana=1 nh_test_name 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ana=1 | ityne tono ana | Т | 1 | | | nh test name— |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| nlayers_nconst I 1 1 Number of the desired layers with a constant Brunt-Vaisala-frequency Pa pressure at the base of the first N constant layer theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first N constant layer h_nconst R(nlayersnconst) R(nlayers | | | | | | 8_m_wca |
| nlayers_nconst I 1 1 Number of the desired layers with a constant Brunt-Vaisala-frequency Pa pressure at the base of the first N constant layer theta0_base_nconst R 100000. Pa pressure at the base of the first N constant layer theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first nh_test_name= N constant layer 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ana=1 nh_test_name= 'g_lim_area' and itype_atm | | | | | | |
| Brunt-Vaisala-frequency 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ana=1 p_base_nconst R 100000. Pa pressure at the base of the first N constant layer theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first nh_test_name= | | | | | | |
| p_base_nconst R | nlayers_nconst | I | 1 | | Number of the desired layers with a constant | nh_test_name= |
| Pa pressure at the base of the first N constant nh_test_name= 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ana=1 'g_lim_area' and itype_atmo_ | | | | | Brunt-Vaisala-frequency | |
| theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first N constant layer R(nlayersnconst) | | | | | | |
| theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first N constant layer R(nlayersnconst) | p_base_nconst | R | 100000. | Pa | 1 5 | |
| theta0_base_nconst R 288. K potential temperature at the base of the first N constant layer R(nlayersnconst) | | | | | layer | |
| N constant layer R(nlayersnconst) R(nlayers | 11 1 0 1 | D. | 200 | 7.7 | | |
| R(nlayersnconst) R(nlayers | thetaU_base_nconst | R | 288. | K | | |
| h_nconst R(nlayersnconst) | | | | | N constant layer | |
| | h neonst | R(nlavers | 0 1500 12000 | m | height of the base of each of the N constant | |
| N_nconst R(nlayers | II_IICOIIS | \ • | 0., 1000., 12000. | 111 | | |
| N_nconst R(nlayers 0.01 1/s Brunt-Vaisala-frequency at each of the N nh_test_name= | | -11001150) | | | | |
| | N nconst | R(nlayers | 0.01 | 1/s | Brunt-Vaisala-frequency at each of the N | |
| | | ` * . | | / | | |
| | | | | | , and the second | itype atmo ana=1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------|---|--------------------------|
| rh_nconst | R(nlayers | 0.5 | % | relative humidity at the base of each N | nh_test_name= |
| | _nconst) | | | constant layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=1 |
| rhgr_nconst | R(nlayers | 0. | % | relative humidity gradient at each of the N | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _nconst) | | | constant layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=1 |
| nlayers_poly | I | 2 | | Number of the desired layers with constant | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | gradient temperature | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=2 |
| p_base_poly | R | 100000. | Pa | pressure at the base of the first polytropic | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | layer | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=2 |
| h_poly | R(nlayers | 0., 12000. | m | height of the base of each of the polytropic | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _poly) | | | layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | $itype_atmo_ana=2$ |
| t_poly | R(nlayers | 288., 213. | K | temperature at the base of each of the | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _poly) | | | polytropic layers | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | | $itype_atmo_ana=2$ |
| rh_poly | R(nlayers | 0.8, 0.2 | % | relative humidity at the base of each of the | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _poly) | | | polytropic layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | $itype_atmo_ana=2$ |
| rhgr_poly | R(nlayers | 5.e-5, 0. | % | relative humidity gradient at each of the | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _poly) | | | polytropic layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=2 |
| nlayers_linwind | I | 2 | | Number of the desired layers with constant | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | U gradient | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| h_linwind | R(nlayers | 0., 2500. | m | height of the base of each of the linear wind | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _lin- | | | layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| u_linwind | R(nlayers | 5, 10. | m/s | zonal wind at the base of each of the linear | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _lin- | | | wind layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| ugr_linwind | R(nlayers | 0., 0. | 1/s | zonal wind gradient at each of the linear | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _lin- | | | wind layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | | | $itype_anaprof_uv{=}1$ |
| vel_const | R | 20. | m/s | constant zonal/meridional wind | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | $(itype_anaprof_uv=2,3)$ | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | $itype_anaprof_uv=2,3$ |
| mount_lonc_deg | R | 90. | \deg | longitud of the center of the mountain | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|--------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|
| mount_latc_deg | R | 0. | deg | latitud of the center of the mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' |
| schaer_h0 | R | 250. | m | h0 parameter for the schaer mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_topo_ana=1 |
| schaer_a | R | 5000. | m | -a- parameter for the schaer mountain, | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | also half width in the north and south side | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | of the finite ridge to round the sharp edges | itype_topo_ana=1,2 |
| schaer_lambda | R | 4000. | m | lambda parameter for the schaer mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_topo_ana=1 |
| lshear_dcmip | L | FALSE | | run dcmip_mw_2x with/without vertical | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | wind shear | 'dcmip_mw_2x' |
| | | | | FALSE: dcmip_mw_21: non-sheared | |
| | | | | TRUE : dcmip_mw_22: sheared | _ |
| halfwidth_2d | R | 10000. | m | half lenght of the finite ridge in the | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | north-south direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | _ | 1000 | | | itype_topo_ana=1,2 |
| m_height | R | 1000. | m | height of the mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | - 000 | | | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |
| $m_{width} x$ | R | 5000. | m | half width of the gaussian mountain in the | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | east-west direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | half width in the north-south direction in the | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |
| . 1/1 | D. | F000 | | rounding of the finite ridge (gaussian_2d) | |
| m_width_y | R | 5000. | m | half width of the gaussian mountain in the | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | north-south direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | D | | /- | | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |
| gw_u0 | R | 0. | m/s | maximum amplitude of the zonal wind | nh_test_name= |
| cry elet | R | 90. | dog | Lat of perturbation center | 'dcmip_gw_3X' |
| gw_clat | 11 | <i>3</i> 0. | deg | Lat of perturbation center | nh_test_name= 'dcmip_gw_3X' |
| gw_delta_temp | R | 0.01 | K | maximum temperature perturbation | nh test name= |
| 8 m _ deriva _ temp | 10 | 0.01 | 17 | maximum temperature perturbation | 'dcmip gw 32' |
| u_cbl(2) | R | 0:0 | m/s and | to prescribe initial zonal velocity profile for | nh test name=CBL |
| 4_001(2) | 10 | 0.0 | 1/s | convective boundary layer simulations where | |
| | | | 1/3 | u cbl(1) sets the constant and u cbl(2) sets | |
| | | | | the vertical gradient | |
| | | | | the vertical gradient | |

| | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------|-----------|---|--|--|
| R | 0:0 | m/s and | to prescribe initial meridional velocity profile | nh_test_name=CBL |
| | | 1/s | | |
| | | | where $v_{cbl}(1)$ sets the constant and | |
| | | | v cbl(2) sets the vertical gradient | |
| R | 290:0.006 | K and | to prescribe initial potential temperature | nh test name=CBL |
| | | K/m | profile for convective boundary layer | |
| | | , | simulations where th cbl(1) sets the | |
| | | | | |
| I | 1 | | lahade sub-cases: | nh test name='lahade' |
| | | | 1: spherical sound wave (currently the only | |
| | | | sub-case) | |
| \mid R | 0 | m/s | , | |
| | | , | | |
| | | | | |
| R | 250 | K | | |
| | | | | |
| I | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R | 0 | deg | 1 - | |
| | | | | |
| R | 0.5 | -> | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R | 0.04 | -> | | |
| 10 | 3.02 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R | 0.6 | -> | | |
| | "" | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | |
| R | 0.05 | K | | |
| | 0.00 | | | |
| R | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | 1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | R | R 290:0.006 I 1 R 0 R 250 R 1000000 R 0 R 0 R 0.5 R 0.5 R 0.04 R 0.6 R 0.6 R 0.05 | R 290:0.006 K and K/m I | R 250 K Temperature of background atmosphere R 100000 Pa Pressure of background atmosphere R 100000 Pa Pressure of background atmosphere R 100000 Pa Pa Pressure of background wave perturbation Patients of the model top height [top_height] R 10.5 Patients of the model top height [top_height] R 10.5 Patients of the model top height [top_height] Patients of the model bottom or model top, whichever is shorter [min{ptb_ctr_hgt,(1-ptb_ctr_hgt)} * top_height] R 10.05 Patients Pat |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| lahade%output_ptb_var | С | | | Select, if the numerical and analytical | |
| | | | | solutions of a | |
| | | | | sound-wave-perturbation-variable shall be | |
| | | | | output. Currently available variables are: | |
| | | | | • "temp": temperature perturbation | |
| | | | | • "rho": density perturbation | |
| | | | | • "pres": pressure perturbation | |
| | | | | Requirements: the fields "extra_3d1" and | |
| | | | | "extra_3d2" will contain the numerical and | |
| | | | | the analytical solutions, respectively. Both | |
| | | | | have to be added to the ml_varlist of the | |
| | | | | output_nml of your choice in combination | |
| | | | | with inextra $_3d = 2$. | |

Defined and used in: src/testcases/mo_nh_testcases.f90

5. External data

5.1. extpar_nml (Scope: itopo=1 in run_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| itopo | I | 0 | | 0: analytical topography/ext. data | |
| | | | | 1: topography/ext. data read from file | |
| itype_vegetation_cycle | I | 1 | | 1: annual cycle of LAI solely based on NDVI | |
| | | | | climatology | |
| | | | | 2: additional use of monthly T2M | |
| | | | | climatology to get more realistic values in | |
| | | | | extratropics (requires external parameter | |
| | | | | data containing this field) | |
| n iter smooth topo | I(n_dom) | 0 | | iterations of topography smoother | itopo = 1 |
| fac_smooth_topo | R | 0.015625 | | pre-factor of topography smoother | $n_{\text{iter_smooth_topo}} > 0$ |
| hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo | R | 0. | m | RMS height difference to neighbor grid | $n_{\text{iter_smooth_topo}} > 0$ |
| | | | | points at which the smoothing pre-factor | |
| | | | | fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum | |
| | | | | value (linear proportionality for weaker | |
| | | | | slopes) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|------|---|------------------------------|
| heightdiff_threshold | R(n_dom) | 3000. | m | height difference between neighboring grid | |
| | | | | points above which additional local nabla2 | |
| | | | | diffusion is applied | _ |
| pp_glacier_sso | L | .TRUE. | | Postprocess SSO standard deviation and | $n_{iter_smooth_topo} > 0$ |
| | | | | slope over glaciers based on the ratio | |
| | | | | between grid-scale and subgrid-scale slope: | |
| | | | | both quantities are reduced if the | |
| | | | | subgrid-scale slope calculated in extpar | |
| | _ | T. F. C. T. | | largely reflects the grid-scale slope. | |
| lrevert_sea_height | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., sea point heights will be reverted | $n_{iter_smooth_topo} > 0$ |
| | | | | to original (raw data) heights after | |
| | | 4 | | topography smoothing was applied. | |
| itype_lwemiss | I | 1 | | Type of data used for longwave surface | itopo = 1 |
| | | | | emissivity: | |
| | | | | 0: No data; use constant fallback value instead | |
| | | | | 1: Read and use emissivities derived in | |
| | | | | extpar from landuse classes | |
| | | | | 2: Read and use monthly climatologies | |
| | | | | derived from satellite measurements | |
| extpar_filename | Γ | | | Filename of external parameter input file, | |
| | | | | default: " <pre>creative of external parameter input ine; default: "<path>extpar_<gridfile>". May</gridfile></path></pre> | |
| | | | | contain the keyword <path> which will be</path> | |
| | | | | substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| read nc via cdi | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: read NetCDF input data via cdi | |
| | - | | | library | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: read NetCDF input data using | |
| | | | | parallel NetCDF library | |
| | | | | Note: GRIB2 input data is always read via | |
| | | | | cdi library / GRIB API. For NetCDF input, | |
| | | | | this switch allows optimizing the input | |
| | | | | performance, but there is no general rule | |
| | | | | which option is faster. | |
| extpar_varnames_map_ file | C | , , | | Filename of external parameter dictionary, | |
| | | | | This is a text file with two columns | |
| | | | | separated by whitespace, where left column: | |
| | | | | NetCDF name, right column: GRIB2 short | |
| | | | | name. It is required, if external parameter | |
| | | | | are read from a file in GRIB2 format. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_extpar_nml.f90

6. External packages

7. Information on vertical level distribution

If no vertical sleve coordinate is chosen (ivctype / =2), the hydrostatic and nonhydrostatic models need hybrid vertical level information to generate the terrain following coordinates. The hybrid level specification is stored in <icon home>/hyb_params/HYB_PARAMS_<nlev>. The hydrostatic model assumes to get pressure based coordinates, the nonhydrostatic model expects height based coordinates. For further information see <icon home>/hyb_params/README.

8. Compile flag for mixed precision

To speed up code parts strongly limited by memory bandwidth (primarily the dynamical core and the tracer advection), an option exists to use single precision for variables that are presumed to be insensitive to computational accuracy. This affects most local arrays in the dynamical core routines (solve_nonhydro and velocity_advection), some local arrays in the tracer transport routines, the metrics coefficients, arrays used for storing tendencies or differenced fields (gradients, divergence etc.), reference atmosphere fields, and interpolation coefficients. Prognostic variables and intermediate variables affecting the accuracy of mass conservation are still treated in double precision. To activate the mixed-precision option, run the configure script with the '--enable-mixed-precision' flag.

A. Arithmetic expression evaluation

The mo_expression module evaluates basic arithmetic expressions specified by character-strings. It is possible to include mathematical functions, operators, and constants. An application of this module is the evaluation of arithmetic expressions povided as namelist parameters.

Besides, Fortran variables can be linked to the expression and used in the evaluation. The implementation supports scalar input variables as well as 2D and 3D fields.

From a users' point of view, the basic usage of this module is described in Section A.1 below. Technically, infix expressions are processed based on a Finite State Machine (FSM) and Dijkstra's shunting yard algorithm. A more detailed described of the Fortran interface is given in Section A.3.

A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions

Basic examples:

- flqrt(2.0)"
- \(\mathbb{g}\)in(45*\(\text{pi}\)/180.) * 10 + 5"
- if(1. > 2, 99, -1.*pi)"
- "min(1,2)"

Variables are used with a bracket notation:

• "sqrt([u]^2 + [v]^2)"

Note that the use of variables requires that these are enabled ("linked") by the Fortran routine that calls the mo_expression module.

A.2. Expression syntax

A.2.1. List of functions

| name | $\# { m args}$ | description |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| log(), exp() | 1 | natural logarithm and its inverse function. |
| sin(), cos() | 1 | trigonometric functions |
| sqrt() | 1 | square root |
| erf() | 1 | Gauss error function |
| min(), max() | 2 | minimum and maximum of two values |
| if (value, then, else) | 3 | conditional expression (value > 0.) |

A.2.2. List of operators

| name | evaluates to | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| a + b, a - b, | (a+b), (a-b), (a*b), (a/b) | | | |
| a * b, a / b | | | | |
| a ^ b | a^b | | | |
| a > b | $\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a > b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$ | | | |
| a < b | $\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a < b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$ | | | |

A.2.3. List of available constants

| name of constant | assigned value | description |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| pi | 4 atan(1) | mathematical constant equal to a circle's cir- |
| | | cumference divided by its diameter |
| r | $6.371229 \cdot 10^6$ | Earth's radius ¹ |

A.3. Usage with Fortran

The minimal Fortran interface is as follows:

- $1. \ \, \text{The TYPE expression which is initialized with the character-string that specifies the arithmetic expression.}$
- 2. The type-bound procedure evaluate(), which returns the result (scalar or array-shaped) as a POINTER.
- 3. The type-bound procedure link() connecting a variable to a name in the character-string expression.

A.3.1. Fortran examples

The following examples illustrate the arithmetic expression parser. The calls to DEALLOCATE the data structures have been ommitted for the sake of brevity:

1. Scalar arithmetic expression:

```
formula = expression("sin(45*pi/180.) * 10 + 5")
CALL formula%evaluate(val)
... use "val" for some purpose ...
```

2. Masking of a 2D array as an example for the link procedure:

```
formula = expression("if([z_sfc] > 2., [z_sfc], 0.)")
CALL formula%link("z_sfc", z_sfc)
CALL formula%evaluate(val_2D)
... use "val_2D(:,:)" for some purpose ...
```

A.3.2. Error handling

Invalid arithmetic expressions yield ëmptyëxpression objects. When these are evaluated, a NULL() pointer is returned. A successful expression evaluation can be tested with the err_no variable:

```
IF (formula%err_no == ERR_NONE) THEN
   ...
END IF
```

In case of error, the err_no variable also provides the reason for the aborted evaluation process.

A.4. Remarks

- Variable names are treated case-sensitive!
- For 3D array input it is implicitly assumed that 2D fields are embedded in 3D fields as "3D(:,level,:) = 2D(:,:)".

¹This number seems to be based on Hayford's 1910 estimate of the Earth. It is used in ICON as well as MPAS and was almost certainly taken from the Jablonowski and Williamson test case (QJRMS, 2006).

B. Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code

 $\begin{array}{c} var_names_map_file, \ out_varnames_map_file \\ 2013-04-25 \end{array}$ Change:

Date of Change: Revision: 12016

- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{var} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{names} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{map} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{file} \rightarrow \mathbf{output} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{nml} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{dict}.$
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{out_varnames_map_file} \to \mathbf{netcdf_dict}.$
- The dictionary in netcdf dict is now reversed, s.t. the same map file as in output nml dict can be used to translate variable names to the ICON internal names and back.

output nml: namespace Change:

 $2013 - 0\overline{4} - 26$ Date of Change: 12051

• Removed obsolete namelist variable **namespace** from **output_nml**.

gribout nml: generatingCenter, generatingSubcenter Change:

Date of Change: 2013-04-26 Revision: 12051

- Introduced new namelist variables generatingCenter and generatingSubcenter.
- If not set explicitly, center and subcenter information is copied from the input grid file

radiation nml: albedo type

 $2013-05-\overline{03}$ Date of Change: 12118 Revision:

- Introduced new namelist variable albedo type
- If set to 2, the surface albedo will be based on the MODIS data set.

initicon_nml: dwdinc filename

2013-05-24 Date of Change: 12266 Revision:

• Renamed dwdinc_filename to dwdana_filename

Change: initicon_nml: l_ana_sfc

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12582

- ullet Introduced new namelist flag l ana sfc
- If true, soil/surface analysis fields are read from the analysis fiel dwdfg_filename. If false, surface analysis fields are not read. Soil and surface are initialized with the first guess instead.

Change: new nwp phy tend list: output names consistent with variable names

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12590

- \bullet temp tend radlw \rightarrow ddt temp radlw
- ullet temp tend turb o ddt temp turb
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{temp_tend_drag} \to \operatorname{ddt_temp_drag}$

Change: prepicon_nml, remap_nml, input_field_nml

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12597

- Removed the sources for the "prepicon" binary!
- The "prepicon"functionality (and most of its code) has become part of the ICON tools.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{initicon_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-08-19} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{13311} \end{array}$

• The number of vertical input levels is now read from file. The namelist parameter **nlev** in has become obsolete in r12700 and has been removed.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{parallel_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-10-14} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{14160} \end{array}$

• The namelist parameter exch msgsize has been removed together with the option iorder sendrecv=4.

parallel nml Change: 2013-08-14 Date of Change: 14164

• The namelist parameter use sp output has been replaced by an equivalent switch use dp mpi2io (with an inverse meaning, i.e. we have use dp mpi2io = .NOT. use sp output).

parallel nml Date of Change: 2013-08-15 14175

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter use dp mpi2io got the default .FALSE. By this, the output data are sent now in single precision to the output processes.

initicon_nml: l_ana_sfc

2013-10-21 14280

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter l ana sfc has been replaced by lread ana. The default is set to .TRUE., meaning that analysis fields are required and read on default. With lread ana=.FALSE. ICON is able to start from first guess fields only.

output_nml: lwrite_ready, ready_directory 2013-10-25

Date of Change: 14391

- The namelist parameters lwrite ready and ready directory have been replaced by a single namelist parameter ready file, where ready_file /= 'default' enables writing ready files.
- Different output_nml's may be joined together to form a single ready file event they share the same ready_file.

output_nml: output_bounds

 $20\overline{13} - \overline{10} - 25$

14391

• The namelist parameter **output bounds** specifies a start, end, and increment of output invervals. It does no longer allow multiple triples.

output nml: steps per file Change:

 $2013 - \overline{10} - 30$ 14422

• The default value of the namelist parameter **steps_per_file** has been changed to -1.

run nml $20\overline{13}$ -11-13 14759

- The dump/restore functionality for domain decompositions and interpolation coefficients has been removed from the model code. This means, that the parameters
 - ldump_states,
 - lrestore_states,
 - ldump_dd,
 - lread_dd,
 - nproc_dd,
 - dd_filename,
 - dump_filename,
 - l_one_file_per_patch

have been removed together with the corresponding functionality from the ICON model code.

output nml: filename format Change:

Date of Change: 2013 - 12 - 0215068Revision:

• The string token <ddhhmmss> is now substituted by the relative day-hour-minute-second string, whereas the absolute date-time stamp can be inserted using <datetime>.

output_nml: ready_file 2013-12-03

Change:
Date of Change: Revision: 15081 • The ready file name has been changed and may now contain string tokens <path>, <datetime>, <ddhhmmss> which are substituted as described for the namelist parameter filename_format.

Change: interpl_nml: rbf_vec_scale_ll

 Date of Change:
 2013-12-06

 Revision:
 15156

- The real-valued namelist parameter rbf_vec_scale_ll has been removed.
- Now, there exists a new integer-valued namelist parameter, rbf_scale_mode_ll which specifies the mode, how the RBF shape parameter is determined for lon-lat interpolation.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} {\it Change:} & & {\it io_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & & {\it 2013-12-06} \\ {\it Revision:} & & {\it 15161} \end{array}$

- Removed remaining vlist-related namelist parameter. This means that the parameters
 - $\ {\rm out_file type}$
 - out expname
 - dt data
 - dt file
 - lwrite_dblprec, lwrite_decomposition, lwrite_vorticity, lwrite_divergence, lwrite_pres, lwrite_z3, lwrite_tracer, lwrite_tend_phy, lwrite_radiation, lwrite_precip, lwrite_cloud, lwrite_tke, lwrite_surface, lwrite_omega, lwrite_initial, lwrite_oce_timestepping

are no longer available.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \textit{gridref_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textit{2014-01-07} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textit{15436} \end{array}$

• Changed namelist defaults for nesting: grf_intmethod_e, l_mass_consvcorr, l_density_nudging.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{interpol_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2014-02-10} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{16047} \end{array}$

• Changed namelist default for rbf_scale_mode_11: The RBF scale factor for lat-lon interpolation is now determined automatically by default.

Change: echam phy nml

Date of Change: 2014-02-27

Revision: 16313

• Replace the logical switch lcover by the integer switch icover that is used in ECHAM-6.2. Values are transferred as follows: .FALSE. = 1 (=default), .TRUE. = 2.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \textit{turbdiff_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textit{2014-03-12} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textit{16527} \end{array}$

• Change constant minimum vertical diffusion coefficients to variable ones proportional to $1/\sqrt{Ri}$ for inwp_turb = 10; at the same time the defaults for tkhmin and tkmmin are increased from $0.2 \,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$ to $0.75 \,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$.

Change: nwp_phy_nml
Date of Change: 2014-03-13
Revision: 16560

• Removed namelist parameter dt_ccov, since practically it had no effect. For the quasi-operational NWP-setup, the calling frequency of the cloud cover scheme is the same as that of the convection scheme. I.e. both are synchronized.

Change: nwp_phy_nml
Date of Change: 2014-03-24
Revision: 16668

• Changed namelist default for **itype z0**: use land cover related roughness only (itype z0=2).

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-05-16

 Revision:
 17293

• Removed switch for vertical TKE advection in the dynamical core (lvadv_tke). TKE advection has been moved into the transport scheme and can be activated with iadv_tke=1 in the transport_nml.

 ${\it Change:} \hspace{1cm} {\it nonhydrostatic_nml}$

 Date of Change:
 2014-05-27

 Revision:
 17492

• Removed namelist parameter model_restart_info_filename in namelist master_model_nml.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2014-06-05
Revision: 17654

• Changed namelist default for itype_hlimit from monotonous limiter (3) to positive definite limiter (4).

Change: nh_pzlev_nml
Date of Change: 2014-08-28
Revision: 18795

• Removed namelist nh_pzlev_nml. Instead, each output namelist specifies its separate list of p_levels, h_levels, and i_levels.

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-10-27

 Revision:
 19670

• Removed namelist parameter l_nest_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic_nml.

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-11-24

 Revision:
 20073

• Removed namelist parameter iadv_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic_nml. The number of dynamics substeps per advective step are now specified via ndyn_substeps. The meaning of run_nml:dtime has changed and denotes the advective time step.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{io_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & 2015\text{-}03\text{-}25 \\ \textit{Revision:} & 21501 \end{array}$

• Namelist parameter lzaxis_reference is deprecated and has no effect anymore. However, users are not forced to modify their scripts instantaneously: lzaxis_reference=.FALSE. is still a valid namelist setting, but it has no effect and a warning will be issued. lzaxis_reference finally removed in r24606.

 Change:
 limarea_nml

 Date of Change:
 2016-02-08

 Revision:
 26390

• Namelist parameter dt_latbc has been removed. Its value is now identical to the namelist parameter dtime_latbc.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{interpol_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2016-02-11} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{26423} \end{array}$

• Namelist parameter l_intp_c2l is deprecated and has no effect anymore.

 Change:
 lnd_nml

 Date of Change:
 2016-07-21

 Revision:
 28536

• The numbering of the various options for sstice_mode has changed. Former option 2 became 3, former option 3 became 4, and former option 4 became 5. This was necessary, because a new option was introduced (option 2).

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-07-22
Revision: 28556

• Namelist parameter latbc_varnames_map_file has been moved to the namelist limarea_nml.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2016-09-22
Revision: 29339

• Namelist parameter niter_fct has been removed, since the functionality of iterative flux correction is no longer available.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-10-07
Revision: 29484

• Namelist parameter l_sst_in has been removed. In case of init_mode=2 (IFSINIT), sea points are now initialized with SST, if provided in the input file. Otherwise sea points are initialized with the skin temperature. The possibility to use the skin temperature despite having the SST available has been dropped.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-12-14

Revision: 62288ed77b2975182204a2ec6fa210a3fb1ad8a7

• Namelist parameters ana_varlist, ana_varlist_n2 have been renamed to check_ana(jg)%list, with jg indicating the patch ID.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2017-01-27
Revision: ae1be66f

• The default value of the namelist parameter num_prefetch_proc has been changed to 1, i.e. asynchronous read-in of lateral boundary data is now enabled.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{interpol_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2017-01-31} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \text{e1c56104} \end{array}$

• With the introduction of the namelist parameter lreduced_nestbdry_stencil in the namelist interpol_nml the nest boundary points are no longer removed from lat-lon interpolation stencil by default.

 $egin{array}{lll} {\it Change:} & & {\it limarea_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & & 2017\text{-}03\text{-}14} \\ {\it Revision:} & & 631b731627 \\ \hline \end{array}$

• The namelist parameter nlev_latbc is now deprecated. Information about the vertical level number is taken directly from the input file.

Change: echam_phy_nml / mpi_phy_nml

Date of Change: 2017-04-19

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-mag 9ecee54f69108716308029d8d7aa0296c343a3c2

• The namelist echam_phy_nml is replaced by the namelist mpi_phy_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains and introduces time control in terms of start and end date/time [sd_prc,ed_prc[and time interval dt_prc for individual atmospheric processes prc.

Change: mpi_phy_nml / echam_phy_nml and mpi_sso_nml / echam_sso_nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-22

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml f84219511329281d441d81923fe97ce1d7ecf007

• The namelists, configuration variables and related modules are renamed from ...mpi_phy... to ...echam_phy... because programmers felt that the acronym "mpi"for "Max Planck Institute" relation to physics cannot be distinguished from "mpi"for "Message Passing Interface used in the parallelization.

Change: gw hines nml / echam gwd nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-24

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 699346b5d318d53be215e0b8e8b5ba8631d44c48

• The namelists gw_hines_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_gwd_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: vdiff nml / echam vdf nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-27

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml f1dec0a0d3b8ec506861975cd59a729fe43fdf8e

• The namelists vdiff_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_vdf_nml, which additionally includes tuning parameters for the total turbulent energy scheme, and extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam conv nml / echam cnv nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-29

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 099c40f88dbaae6c7cc79ea878e5862847ef7e27

• The namelists echam conv nml is replaced by the namelist echam cnv nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam_cloud_nml / echam_cld_nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-04

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml afacc102a87b03f78ff47ad0b7af8f348bacef6f

• The namelists echam cloud nml is replaced by the namelist echam cld nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: psrad_orbit_nml / radiation_nml / echam_rad_nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-12

Revision: icon-aes-cfgnml 8da087238b81183c337a3b1ae81d2b2e3dafdba8

• For controlling the input of ECHAM physics to the PSrad scheme, the namelists psrad_orbit_nml and radiation_nml are replaced by the namelist echam_rad_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains. For controlling the input of NWP physics to the RRTMG radiation, the radiation_nml namelist remains valid. The psrad_orbit_nml namelist, which is not used for RRTMG radiation, is deleted.

Change: echam cld nml / echam cov nml

Date of Change: $2019-0\overline{6}-07$

Revision: icon-aes-cover 09233f275f207d59d2cb6ad75bd13adf81c0d0c2

• The control parameters for the cloud cover parameterization (crs, crt, nex, jbmin, jbmax, cinv, csatsc) are shifted to the new namelist echam cov nml.

Change: echam_cov_nml / echam_cov_nml

Date of Change: 2019-06-12

 $\frac{Revision:}{\text{icon-aes:icon-aes-cover}} \ \ 419e7ed54faa6db86a7151ece33b8e0b24737129 \ \ \text{and} \ \ e66e8e0f9cd439b81d7db63e0a4e03004d7f8144}$

- The control parameters jks, jbmin and jbmax, specifying heights by the index of the vertical grid, are replaced by parameters zcovmax, zinvmax, and zinvmin, respectively, which directly specify the heights of interest. The change is as follows:
 - jks=15 -> zmaxcov=echam_phy_config%zmaxcloudy
 - jbmin=43 -> zmaxinv=2000m
 - jbmax=45 -> zmininv=300m

Change: echam cld nml / echam cld nml

Date of Change: 2019-06-12

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cover ab95fc16a944dde96a76aeb1f63a7c847d78da06 and e66e8e0f9cd439b81d7db63e0a4e03004d7f8144

• The control parameters jks, specifying height by the index of the vertical grid, is replaced by the parameters zcldmax, which directly specify the height of interest. The change is as follows:

-jks=15 -> zmaxcld=echam_phy_config%zmaxcloudy

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{extpar_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2019-11-29} \end{array}$

Revision: icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 21a16daf65aaf8df6fb581daa7dca66e2c915b94

• The logical namelist parameter 1_emiss has been replaced by the integer parameter itype_lwemiss. The code executed by default does not change.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2020-06-17

Revision: icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 616b4698e3a59c641a5ebe90637da2841c6f6a3a

• The logical namelist parameter 1strang has been deleted. The default behaviour of the code is unchanged.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{extpar_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2021-02-01} \end{array}$

Revision: icon-nwp-dev ebac2edb0

• The functionality of itype_vegetation_cycle=3 has been replaced by setting the new namelist parameter icpl_da_sfcevap in initicon_nml to a value of 1.